# PROJECT MANUAL

Upgrade Fire Alarm System Missouri Supreme Court Building Jefferson City, Missouri

Designed By:	Klingner & Associates, P.C.
	907 East Ash Street
Date Issued:	Columbia, MO 65201 April 28, 2022
Project No.:	O2008-01

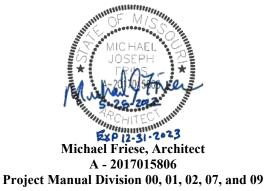
## STATE of MISSOURI

OFFICE of ADMINISTRATION Facilities Management, Design & Construction

### SECTION 000107 - PROFESSIONAL SEALS AND CERTIFICATIONS

#### PROJECT NUMBER: O2008-01

#### THE FOLLOWING DESIGN PROFESSIONALS HAVE SIGNED AND SEALED THE ORIGINAL PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR THIS PROJECT, WHICH ARE ON FILE WITH THE DIVISION OF FACILITIES MANAGEMENT, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION:





Gohn Neyens, Engineer PE - 2012009233 Project Manual Division 00, 01, 26, and 28

#### DIVISION 00 – PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING INFORMATION

DIVISI	JN 00 – FROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING INFORMATION	
000000	INTRODUCTORY INFORMATION	
000101	Project Manual Cover	1
000107	Professional Seals and Certifications	1
000110	Table of Contents	2
000115	List of Drawings	2
001116	INVITATION FOR BID (IFB) plus Missouri Buys instructions and special notice	3
<b>002113</b> 003144	INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS (Includes MBE/WBE/SDVE Information) MBE/WBE/SDVE Directory	8 1
**The f	ollowing documents may be found on MissouriBUYS at https://missouribuys.mo.gov/**	¢
	PROCUREMENT FORMS & SUPPLEMENTS	
004113	Bid Form	*
004336	Proposed Subcontractors Form	*
004337	MBE/WBE/SDVE Compliance Evaluation Form	*
004338	MBE/WBE/SDVE Eligibility Determination Form for Joint Ventures	
004339	MBE/WBE/SDVE Good Faith Effort (GFE)	*
001337	Determination Forms	
004340	SDVE Business Form	*
004541	Affidavit of Work Authorization	*
004545	Anti-Discrimination Against Israel Act Certification form	*
005000	CONTRACTING FORMS AND SUPPLEMENTS	
005213	Construction Contract	3
005414	Affidavit for Affirmative Action	1
006000	PROJECT FORMS	
006113	Performance and Payment Bond	2
006325	Product Substitution Request	2
006519.		1
006519.	18 MBE/WBE/SDVE Progress Report	2
006519.2	21 Affidavit of Compliance with Prevailing Wage Law	1
007000	CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT	
007213	General Conditions	20
007300	Supplementary Conditions	1
007346	Wage Rate	4
DIVISI	DN 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	
011000	Summary of Work	2
012100	Allowances	2
012300	Alternates	2
012600	Contract Modification Procedures	2
013100	Coordination	4
013115	Project Management Communications	3
013200 013300	Schedules – Bar Chart Submittals	4 6
013500		3
013515.	Historic Treatment Procedures	4
015000	Construction Facilities and Temporary Controls	5
017400	Cleaning	3
DIVISI	DN 02 – EXISTING CONDITIONS	
022000	Existing Conditions	1
022000.	•	40
024119	Selective Structure Demolition	3
024296	Historic Removal and Dismantling	3

#### **DIVISION 07 – THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION**

079200	Joint Sealants	5
DIVISION 09	9 – FINISHES	
090190	Maintenance of Painting and Coating	4
090320	Historic Treatment of Plaster	6
090391	Historic Treatment of Plain Painting	7
092116	Gypsum Board Assemblies	2
095100	Acoustical Ceilings	2
DIVISION 26	6 – ELECTRICAL	
260500	Common Work Results for Electrical	3
260533	Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems	5
DIVISION 28	8 – ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY	
283111	Digital, Addressable Fire Alarm System	10

### **SECTION 000115 – LIST OF DRAWINGS**

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions, Bid Form, and other Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

### 1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section provides a comprehensive list of the drawings that comprise the Bid Documents for this project.

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

#### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### 3.1 LIST OF DRAWINGS

A. The following list of drawings is a part of the Construction Documents:

	TITLE	SHEET #	DATE	<u>CAD #</u>
1.	COVER SHEET	G001	04/28/22	G001
2.	INDEX SHEET	G002	04/28/22	G002
3.	LOWER LEVEL FLOOR PLAN	A100	04/28/22	A100
4.	LOWER LEVEL REFLECTED	A102	04/28/22	A102
	CEILING PLAN			
5.	MAIN LEVEL FLOOR PLAN	A110	04/28/22	A110
6.	MAIN LEVEL REFLECTED	A112	04/28/22	A112
	CEILING PLAN			
7.	SECOND LEVEL FLOOR PLAN	A120	04/28/22	A120
8.	SECOND LEVEL REFLECTED	A122	04/28/22	A122
	CEILING PLAN			
9.	THIRD LEVEL FLOOR PLAN	A130	04/28/22	A130
10.	THIRD LEVEL REFLECTED	A132	04/28/22	A132
	CEILING PLAN			
11.	LOWER LEVEL EXISTING LOW	E100	04/28/22	E100
	VOLTAGE PLAN			
12.	MAIN LEVEL EXISTING LOW	E101	04/28/22	E101
	VOLTAGE PLAN			
13.	SECOND LEVEL EXISTING LOW	E102	04/28/22	E102
	VOLTAGE PLAN			
14.	THIRD LEVEL EXISTING LOW	E103	04/28/22	E103
ouri FMDC AWINGS	#O2008-01		ſ	)00115 - 1

VOLTAGE PLAN

	VOLTROL I LITIV			
15.	ATTIC LEVEL EXISTING LOW	E104	04/28/22	E104
	VOLTGAE PLAN			
16.	LOWER LEVEL LOW VOLTAGE	E110	04/28/22	E110
	PLAN			
17.	MAIN LEVEL LOW VOLTAGE	E111	04/28/22	E111
	PLAN			
18.	SECOND LEVEL LOW	E112	04/28/22	E112
	VOLTAGE PLAN			
19.	THIRD LEVEL LOW VOLTAGE	E113	04/28/22	E113
	PLAN			
20.	MEZZANINE LEVEL LOW	E114	04/28/22	E114
	VOLTAGE PLAN			
21.	ELECTRICAL DETAILS AND	E501	04/28/22	E501
	SCHEDULES			

### **END OF SECTION 000115**

#### SECTION 001116 - INVITATION FOR BID

#### 1.0 OWNER:

A.	The State of Missouri
	Office of Administration,
	Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction
	Jefferson City, Missouri

#### 2.0 PROJECT TITLE AND NUMBER:

A. Upgrade Fire Alarm System Missouri Supreme Court Building Jefferson City, Missouri **Project No.: 02008-01** 

#### **3.0 BIDS WILL BE RECEIVED:**

- A. Until: 1:30 PM, Thursday, July 21, 2022
- B. Only electronic bids on MissouriBUYS shall be accepted: https://missouribuys.mo.gov. Bidder must be registered to bid.

#### 4.0 **DESCRIPTION:**

- A. Scope: The project includes replacement of the existing fire alarm system and associated surface finish repairs.
- B. MBE/WBE/SDVE Goals: MBE 10%, WBE 10%, and SDVE 3%. NOTE: Only MBE/WBE firms certified by the State of Missouri Office of Equal Opportunity as of the date of bid opening, or SDVE(s) meeting the requirements of Section 34.074, RSMo and 1 CSR 30-5.010, can be used to satisfy the MBE/WBE/SDVE participation goals for this project.
- C. \*\*NOTE: Bidders are provided new Good Faith Effort (GFE) forms on MissouriBUYS.

#### 5.0 **PRE-BID MEETING:**

- A. Place/Time: 10 AM, Thursday, July, 7, 2022, at Missouri Supreme Court Building, 207 W. High Street, Jefferson City, Missouri 65101
- B. Access to State of Missouri property requires presentation of a photo ID by all persons

#### 6.0 HOW TO GET PLANS & SPECIFICATIONS:

- A. View Only Electronic bid sets are available at no cost or paper bid sets for a deposit of \$30.00 from American Document Solutions (ADS). MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE TO: American Document Solutions. Mail to: American Document Solutions, 1400 Forum Blvd., Suite 7A, Columbia, Missouri 65203. Phone 573-446-7768, Fax 573-355-5433, <u>https://www.adsplanroom.net</u>. NOTE: Prime contractors will be allowed a maximum of two bid sets at the deposit rate shown above. Other requesters will be allowed only one bid set at this rate. Additional bid sets or parts thereof may be obtained by any bidder at the cost of printing and shipping by request to American Document Solutions at the address shown above. Bidder must secure at least one bid set to become a planholder.
- B. Refunds: Return plans and specifications in unmarked condition within 15 working days of bid opening to American Document Solutions, 1400 Forum Blvd., Suite 7A, Columbia, Missouri 65203. Phone 573-446-7768, Fax 573-355-5433. Deposits for plans not returned within 15 working days shall be forfeited.
- C. Information for upcoming bids, including downloadable plans, specifications, Invitation for Bid, bid tabulation, award, addenda, and access to the ADS planholders list, is available on the Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction's web site: https://oa.mo.gov/facilities/bid-listing-electronic-plans.

#### 7.0 POINT OF CONTACT:

- A. Designer: Klingner & Associates, P.C., John Neyens, (573) 355-5988, email: jjn@klingner.com
- B. Project Manager: Glenn Smith, (573) 751-1367, email: Glenn.Smith@oa.mo.gov

#### 8.0 GENERAL INFORMATION:

- A. The State reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to waive all informalities in bids. No bid may be withdrawn for a period of 20 working days subsequent to the specified bid opening time. The contractor shall pay not less than the prevailing hourly rate of wages for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed, as determined by the Missouri Department of Labor and Industrial Relations and as set out in the detailed plans and specifications.
- B. Bid results will be available at <a href="https://oa.mo.gov/facilities/bid-opportunities/bid-listing-electronic-plans">https://oa.mo.gov/facilities/bid-opportunities/bid-listing-electronic-plans</a> after it is verified that at least one bid is awardable and affordable.

## Very Important MissouriBUYS Instructions to Help Submit a Bid Correctly

- A. The bidder shall submit his or her bid and all supporting documentation on MissouriBUYS eProcurement System. No hard copy bids shall be accepted. Go to <u>https://missouribuys.mo.gov</u> and register. The bidder must register and complete a profile fully with all required documents submitted prior to submitting a bid.
- B. Once registered, log in.
  - 1. Under "Solicitation" select "View Current Solicitations."
  - 2. Under "Filter by Agency" select "OA-FMDC-Contracts Chapter 8", then click "Filter Solicitation" button.
  - 3. Select "Active Solicitations" tab.
  - 4. To see the Solicitation Summary, click on the Project Number and the summary will open. Click each heading to open detailed information.

#### C. Here are simplified instructions for uploading the bid to MissouriBUYS:

- 1. Find the solicitation by completing Steps 1 through 4 above.
- 2. Select the three dots under "Actions." Select "Add New Response."
- 3. When the Quote box opens, give the response a title and select "OK."
- 4. The detailed solicitation will open. Select "Check All" for the Original Solicitation Documents, open each document, and select "Accept." If this step is not completed, a bid cannot be uploaded. Scroll to the bottom of the page and select "Add Attachments." If you do not see this command, not all documents have been opened and accepted.
- 5. The Supplier Attachments box will open. Select "Add Attachment" again.
- 6. The Upload Documents box will open. Read the instructions for uploading. Disregard the "Confidential" check box.
- 7. Browse and attach up to 5 files at a time. Scroll to bottom of box and select "Upload." The Supplier Attachments box will open. Repeat Steps 5 through 7 if more than 5 files are to be uploaded.
- 8. When the Supplier Attachments box opens again and uploading is complete, select "Done." A message should appear that the upload is successful. If it does not, go to the Bidder Response tab and select "Submit."
- 9. The detailed solicitation will open. At the bottom select "Close."
- D. Any time a bidder wants to modify the bid, he or she will have to submit a new one. FMDC will open the last response the bidder submits. The bidder may revise and submit the bid up to the close of the solicitation (bid date and time). Be sure to allow for uploading time so that the bid is successfully uploaded prior to the 1:30 PM deadline; we can only accept the bid if it is uploaded before the deadline.
- E. If you want to verify that you are uploading documents correctly, please contact Paul Girouard: 573-751-4797, paul.girouard@oa.mo.gov; April Howser: 573-751-0053, <u>April.Howser@oa.mo.gov</u>; or Mandy Roberson: 573-522-0074, <u>Mandy.Roberson@oa.mo.gov</u>.
- F. If you are experiencing login issues, please contact Web Procure Support (Proactis) at 866-889-8533 anytime from 7:00 AM to 7:00 PM Central Time, Monday through Friday. If you try using a userid or password several times that is incorrect, the system will lock you out. Web Procure Support is the only option to unlock you! If you forget your userid or password, Web Procure Support will provide a temporary userid or password. Also, if it has been a while since your last successful login and you receive an "inactive" message, contact Web Procure (Proactis). If you are having a registration issue, you may contact Cathy Holliday at 573-751-3491 or by email: <u>cathy.holliday@oa.mo.gov</u>.

## IMPORTANT REMINDER REGARDING REQUIREMENT FOR OEO CERTIFICATION

A. SECTION 002113 – INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS: Article 15.0, Section D1:

<u>As of July 1, 2020</u>, all MBE, WBE, and MBE/WBE contractors, subcontractors, and suppliers must be certified by the State of Missouri, Office of Equal Opportunity. No certifications from other Missouri certifying agencies will be accepted.

#### SECTION 002113 – INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

#### **1.0 - SPECIAL NOTICE TO BIDDERS**

- A. If awarded a contract, the Bidder's employees, and the employees of all subcontractors, who perform the work on the project must adhere to requirements in Section 013513 Site Security and Health Requirements as applicable per Agency.
- B. The Bidder's prices shall include all city, state, and federal sales, excise, and similar taxes that may lawfully be assessed in connection with the performance of work, and the purchased of materials to be incorporated in the work. THIS PROJECT IS NOT TAX EXEMPT.

#### 2.0 - BID DOCUMENTS

- A. The number of sets obtainable by any one (1) party may be limited in accordance with available supply.
- B. For the convenience of contractors, sub-contractors and suppliers, copies of construction documents are on file at the office of the Director, Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction and on the Division's web site <u>https://oa.mo.gov/facilities/bid-opportunities/bid-listing-electronic-plans</u>.

#### 3.0 - BIDDERS' OBLIGATIONS

- A. Bidders must carefully examine the entire site of the work and shall make all reasonable and necessary investigations to inform themselves thoroughly as to the facilities available as well as to all the difficulties involved in the completion of all work in accordance with the specifications and the plans. Bidders are also required to examine all maps, plans and data mentioned in the specifications. No plea of ignorance concerning observable existing conditions or difficulties that may be encountered in the execution of the work under this contract will be accepted as an excuse for any failure or omission on the part of the contractor to fulfill in every detail all of the requirements of the contract, nor accepted as a basis for any claims for extra compensation.
- B. Under no circumstances will contractors give their plans and specifications to another contractor. Any bid received from a contractor whose name does not appear on the list of plan holders may be subject to rejection.

#### 4.0 - INTERPRETATIONS

- A. No bidder shall be entitled to rely on oral interpretations as to the meaning of the plans and specifications or the acceptability of alternate products, materials, form or type of construction. Every request for interpretation shall be made in writing and submitted with all supporting documents not less than five (5) working days before opening of bids. Every interpretation made to a bidder will be in the form of an addendum and will be sent as promptly as is practicable to all persons to whom plans and specifications have been issued. All such addenda shall become part of the contract documents.
- B. Approval for an "acceptable substitution" issued in the form of an addendum as per Paragraph 4A above, and as per Article 3.1 of the General Conditions; ACCEPTABLE SUBSTITUTIONS shall constitute approval for use in the project of the product.
- C. An "acceptable substitution" requested after the award of bid shall be approved if proven to the satisfaction of the Owner and the Designer as per Article 3.1, that the product is acceptable in design, strength, durability, usefulness, and convenience for the purpose intended. Approval of the substitution after award is at the sole discretion of the Owner.
- D. A request for "Acceptable Substitutions" shall be made on the Section 006325 Substitution Request Form. The request shall be sent directly to the project Designer. A copy of said request should also be mailed to the Owner, Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction, Post Office Box 809, Jefferson City, Missouri 65102.

#### 5.0 - BIDS AND BIDDING PROCEDURE

A. Bidders shall submit all submission forms and accompanying documents listed in SECTION 004113 – BID FORM, Article 5.0, ATTACHMENTS TO BID by the stated time or their bid will be rejected for being non-responsive.

Depending on the specific project requirements, **the following is a GENERIC list** of all possible bid forms that may be due with bid submittals and times when they may be due. Please check for specific project requirements on the proposal form (Section 004113). *Not all of the following bid forms may be required to be submitted.* 

<b>Bid Submittal – due before stated date and time of bid opening (see IFB):</b>				
004113	Bid Form (all pages are always required)			
004322	Unit Prices Form			
004336	Proposed Subcontractors Form			
004337	MBE/WBE/SDVE Compliance Evaluation Form			
004338	MBE/WBE/SDVE Eligibility Determination for Joint Ventures			
004339	MBE/WBE/SDVE GFE Determination			
004340	SDVE Business Form			
004541	Affidavit of Work Authorization			
004545	Anti-Discrimination Against Israel Act Certification form			

- B. All bids shall be submitted without additional terms and conditions, modification or reservation on the bid forms with each space properly filled. Bids not on these forms will be rejected.
- C. All bids shall be accompanied by a bid bond executed by the bidder and a duly authorized surety company, certified check, cashier's check or bank draft made payable to the Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction, State of Missouri, in the amount indicated on the bid form, Section 004113. Failure of the contractor to submit the full amount required shall be sufficient cause to reject his bid. The bidder agrees that the proceeds of the check, draft or bond shall become the property of the State of Missouri, if for any reason the bidder withdraws his bid after closing, or if on notification of award refuses or is unable to execute tendered contract, provide an acceptable performance and payment bond, provide evidence of required insurance coverage and/or provide required copies of affirmative action plans within ten (10) working days after such tender.
- D. The check or draft submitted by the successful bidder will be returned after the receipt of an acceptable performance and payment bond and execution of the formal contract. Checks or drafts of all other bidders will be returned within a reasonable time after it is determined that the bid represented by same will receive no further consideration by the State of Missouri. Bid bonds will only be returned upon request.

#### 6.0 - SIGNING OF BIDS

- A. A bid from an individual shall be signed as noted on the Bid Form.
- B. A bid from a partnership or joint venture shall require only one signature of a partner, an officer of the joint venture authorized to bind the venture or an attorney-in-fact. If the bid is signed by an officer of a joint venture or an attorney-in-fact, a document evidencing the individual's authority to execute contracts should be included with the bid form.
- C. A bid from a limited liability company (LLC) shall be signed by a manager or a managing member of the LLC.
- D. A bid from a corporation shall have the correct corporate name thereon and the signature of an authorized officer of the corporation manually written. Title of office held by the person signing for the corporation shall appear, along with typed name of said individual. Corporate license number shall be provided and, if a corporation organized in a state other than Missouri, a Certificate of Authority to do business in the State of Missouri shall be attached. In addition, for corporate proposals, the President or Vice-President should sign as the bidder. If the signator is other than the corporate president or vice president, the bidder must provide satisfactory evidence that the signator has the legal authority to bind the corporation.

- E. A bid should contain the full and correct legal name of the Bidder. If the Bidder is an entity registered with the Missouri Secretary of State, the Bidder's name on the bid form should appear as shown in the Secretary of State's records.
- F. The Bidder should include its corporate license number on the Bid Form and, if the corporation is organized in a state other than Missouri, a Certificate of Authority to do business in the State of Missouri shall be attached to the bid form.

#### 7.0 - RECEIVING BID SUBMITTALS

- A. It is the bidder's sole responsibility to assure receipt by Owner of bid submittals by the date and time specified in the Invitation for Bid. Bids received after the date and time specified shall not be considered by the Owner.
- B. Bids must be submitted through the MissouriBUYS statewide eProcurement system (<u>https://www.missouribuys.mo.gov/</u>) in accordance with the instructions for that system. The Owner shall only accept bids submitted through MissouriBUYS. Bids received by the Owner through any other means, including hard copies, shall not be considered and will be discarded by the Owner unopened.
- C. To respond to an Invitation for Bid, the Bidder must first register with MissouriBUYS by going through the MissouriBUYS Home Page (https://www.missouribuys.mo.gov/), clicking the "Register" button at the top of the page, and completing the Vendor Registration. Once registered, the Bidder accesses its account by clicking the "Login" button at the top of the MissouriBUYS Home Page. Enter your USERID and PASSWORD, which the Bidder will select. Under Solicitations, select "View Current Solicitations." A new screen will open. Under "Filter by Agency" select "OA-FMDC-Contracts Chapter 8." Under "Filter by Opp. No." type in the State Project Number. Select "Submit." Above the dark blue bar, select "Other Active Opportunities." To see the Solicitation Summary, single click the Opp. No. (Project Number) and the summary will open. Single quick click each blue bar to open detailed information. The Bidder must read and accept the Original Solicitation Documents and complete all identified requirements. The Bidder should download and save all of the Original Solicitation Documents on its computer so that the Bidder can prepare its response to these documents. The Bidder should upload its completed response to the downloaded documents as an attachment to the electronic solicitation response.
- D. Step-by-step instructions for how a registered vendor responds to a solicitation electronically are provided in Section 001116 Invitation For Bid.
- E. The Bidder shall submit its bid on the forms provided by the Owner on MissouriBUYS with each space fully and properly completed, including all amounts required for alternate bids, unit prices, cost accounting data, etc. The Owner may reject bids that are not on the Owner's forms or that do not contain all requested information.
- F. No Contractor shall stipulate in his bid any conditions not contained in the specifications or standard bid form contained in the contract documents. To do so may subject the Contractor's bid to rejection.
- G. The completed forms shall be without interlineations, alterations or erasures.

#### 8.0 - MODIFICATION AND WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS

- A. Bidder may withdraw his bid at any time prior to scheduled closing time for receipt of bids, but no bidder may withdraw his bid for a period of twenty (20) working days after the scheduled closing time for receipt of bids.
- B. The Bidder shall modify his or her original bid by submitting a revised bid on MissouriBUYS.

#### 9.0 - AWARD OF CONTRACT

- A. The Owner reserves the right to reject any and/or all bids and further to waive all informalities in bidding when deemed in the best interest of the State of Missouri.
- B. The Owner reserves the right to let other contracts in connection with the work, including but not by way of limitation, contracts for the furnishing and installation of furniture, equipment, machines, appliances and other apparatus.

- C. In awarding the contract the Owner may take into consideration the bidder's skill, facilities, capacity, experience, responsibility, previous work record, financial standing and the necessity of prompt and efficient completion of work herein described. Inability of any bidder to meet the requirements mentioned above may be cause for rejection of his bid. However, no contract will be awarded to any individual, partnership or corporation, who has had a contract with the State of Missouri declared in default within the preceding twelve months.
- D. Award of alternates, if any, will be made in numerical order unless all bids received are such that the order of acceptance of alternates does not affect the determination of the low bidder.
- E. No bid shall be considered binding upon the Owner until the written contract has been properly executed, a satisfactory bond has been furnished, evidence of required insurance coverage, submittal of executed Section 004541, Affidavit of Work Authorization form, documentation evidencing enrollment and participation in a federal work authorization program has been received and an affirmative action plan submitted. Failure to execute and return the contract and associated documents within the prescribed period of time shall be treated, at the option of the Owner, as a breach of bidder's obligation and the Owner shall be under no further obligation to bidder.
- F. If the successful bidder is doing business in the State of Missouri under a fictitious name, he shall furnish to Owner, attached to the Bid Form, a properly certified copy of the certificate of Registration of Fictitious Name from the State of Missouri, and such certificate shall remain on file with the Owner.
- G. Any successful bidder which is a corporation organized in a state other than Missouri shall furnish to the Owner, attached to the Bid Form, a properly certified copy of its current Certificate of Authority to do business in the State of Missouri, such certificate to remain on file with the Owner. No contract will be awarded by the Owner unless such certificate is furnished by the bidder.
- H. Any successful bidder which is a corporation organized in the State of Missouri shall furnish at its own cost to the Owner, if requested, a Certificate of Good Standing issued by the Secretary of State, such certificate to remain on file with the Owner.
- I. Transient employers subject to Sections 285.230 and 285.234, RSMo, (out-of-state employers who temporarily transact any business in the State of Missouri) may be required to file a bond with the Missouri Department of Revenue. No contract will be awarded by the Owner unless the successful bidder certifies that he has complied with all applicable provisions of Section 285.230-234.
- J. Sections 285.525 and 285.530, RSMo, require business entities to enroll and participate in a federal work authorization program in order to be eligible to receive award of any state contract in excess of \$5,000. Bidders should submit with their bid an Affidavit of Work Authorization (Section 004541) along with appropriate documentation evidencing such enrollment and participation. Section-004541, Affidavit of Work Authorization is located on the MissouriBUYS solicitation for this project. Bidders must also submit an E-Verify Memorandum before the Owner may award a contract to the Bidder. Information regarding a E-Verify is located at <a href="https://www.uscis.gov/e-verify/">https://www.uscis.gov/e-verify/</a>. The contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that all subcontractors and suppliers associated with this contract enroll in E-Verify.

#### **10.0 - CONTRACT SECURITY**

A. The successful bidder shall furnish a performance/payment bond as set forth in General Conditions Article 6.1 on a condition prior to the State executing the contract and issuing a notice to proceed.

#### **<u>11.0 - LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS</u>**

A. If required by "Section 004113 – Bid Form," each bidder must submit as part of their bid a list of subcontractors to be used in performing the work (Section 004336). The list must specify the name of the single designated subcontractor, for each category of work listed in "Section 004336 - Proposed Subcontractors Form." If work within a category will be performed by more than one subcontractor, the bidder must provide the name of each subcontractor and specify the exact portion of the work to be done by each. Failure to list the Bidder's firm, or a subcontractor for each category without designating the portion of work to be performed by each shall be cause for rejection of the bid. If the bidder intends to perform any of the designated subcontract work with the use of his own employees, the bidder shall make that fact

clear, by listing his own firm for the subject category. If any category of work is left vacant, the bid shall be rejected.

#### 12.0 - WORKING DAYS

- A. Contract duration time is stated in working days and will use the following definition in determining the actual calendar date for contract completion:
  - Working days are defined as all calendar days except Saturdays, Sundays and the following State of Missouri observed holidays: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King, Jr. Day, Lincoln Day, Washington's Birthday, Truman Day, Memorial Day, Juneteenth, Independence Day, Labor Day, Columbus Day, Veterans Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day.

#### 13.0 - AMERICAN AND MISSOURI - MADE PRODUCTS AND FIRMS

- A. By signing the bid form and submitting a bid on this project, the Bidder certifies that it will use American and Missouri products as set forth in Article 1.7 of the General Conditions. Bidders are advised to review those requirements carefully prior to bidding.
- B. A preference shall be given to Missouri firms, corporations or individuals, or firms, corporations or individuals that maintain Missouri offices or places of business, when the quality of performance promised is equal or better and the price quoted is the same or less.
- C. Pursuant to Section 34.076, RSMo, a contractor or Bidder domiciled outside the boundaries of the State of Missouri shall be required, in order to be successful, to submit a bid the same percent less than the lowest bid submitted by a responsible contractor or Bidder domiciled in Missouri as would be required for such a Missouri domiciled contractor or Bidder to succeed over the bidding contractor or Bidder domiciled outside Missouri on a like contract or bid being let in the person's domiciliary state and, further, the contractor or Bidder domiciled outside the boundaries of Missouri shall be required to submit an audited financial statement as would be required of a Missouri domiciled contractor or Bidder on a like contract or bid being let in the domiciled contractor or Bidder.

#### 14.0 - ANTI-DISCRIMINATION AGAINST ISRAEL ACT CERTIFICATION:

A. Pursuant to section 34.600, RSMo, if the Bidder meets the section 34.600, RSMo, definition of a "company" and the Bidder has ten or more employees, the Bidder must certify in writing that the Bidder is not currently engaged in a boycott of goods or services from the State of Israel as defined in section 34.600, RSMo, and shall not engage in a boycott of goods or services from the State of Israel, if awarded a contract, for the duration of the contract. The Bidder is requested to complete and submit the applicable portion of Section 004545 - Anti-Discrimination Against Israel Act Certification with their Bid Form. The applicable portion of the exhibit must be submitted prior to execution of a contract by the Owner and issuance of Notice to Proceed. If the exhibit is not submitted, the Owner shall rescind its Intent to Award and move to the next lowest, responsive, responsible bidder.

#### **15.0 - MBE/WBE/SDVE INSTRUCTIONS**

- A. Definitions:
  - 1. "MBE" means a Minority Business Enterprise.
  - 2. "MINORITY" has the same meaning as set forth in 1 C.S.R. 10-17.010.
  - 3. "MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE" has the same meaning as set forth in section 37.020, RSMo.
  - 4. "WBE" means a Women's Business Enterprise.
  - 5. "WOMEN'S BUSINESS ENTERPRISE" has the same meaning as set forth in section 37.020, RSMo.
  - 6. "SDVE" means a Service-Disabled Veterans Enterprise.
  - 7. "SERVICE-DISABLED VETERAN" has the same meaning as set forth in section 34.074, RSMo.

- 8. **"SERVICE-DISABLED VETERAN ENTERPRISE"** has the same meaning as "Service-Disabled Veteran Business" set forth in section 34.074, RSMo.
- B. MBE/WBE/SDVE General Requirements:
  - 1. For all bids greater than \$100,000, the Bidder shall obtain MBE, WBE and SDVE participation in an amount equal to or greater than the percentage goals set forth in the Invitation for Bid and the Bid Form, unless the Bidder is granted a Good Faith Effort waiver by the Director of the Division, as set forth below. If the Bidder does not meet the MBE, WBE and SDVE goals, or make a good faith effort to do so, the Bidder shall be non-responsive, and its bid shall be rejected.
  - 2. The Bidder should submit with its bid all of the information requested in the MBE/WBE/SDVE Compliance Evaluation Form for every MBE, WBE, or SDVE subcontractor or material supplier the Bidder intends to use for the contract work. The Bidder is required to submit all appropriate MBE/WBE/SDVE documentation before the stated time and date set forth in the Invitation for Bid. If the Bidder fails to provide such information by the specified date and time, the Owner shall reject the bid.
  - 3. The Director reserves the right to request additional information from a Bidder to clarify the Bidder's proposed MBE, WBE, and/or SDVE participation. The Bidder shall submit the clarifying information requested by the Owner within two (2) Working Days of receiving the request for clarification.
  - 4. Pursuant to section 34.074, RSMo, a Bidder that is a SDVE doing business as Missouri firm, corporation, or individual, or that maintains a Missouri office or place of business, shall receive a three-point bonus preference in the contract award evaluation process. The bonus preference will be calculated and applied by reducing the bid amount of the eligible SDVE by three percent of the apparent low responsive bidder's bid. Based on this calculation, if the eligible SDVE's evaluation is less than the apparent low responsive bidder's bid, the eligible SDVE's bid becomes the apparent low responsive bidder's bid, the eligible SDVE's bid becomes the apparent low responsive bid or the amount(s) of any contract awarded. In order to be eligible for the SDVE preference, the Bidder must complete and submit with its bid the Missouri Service Disabled Veteran Business Form, and any information required by the form. The form is available on the MissouriBUYS solicitation for this project.
- C. Computation of MBE/WBE/SDVE Goal Participation:
  - 1. A Bidder who is a MBE, WBE, or SDVE may count 100% of the contract towards the MBE, WBE or SDVE goal, less any amounts awarded to another MBE, WBE or SDVE. (NOTE: A MBE firm that bids as general contractor must obtain WBE and SDVE participation; a WBE firm that bids as a general contractor must obtain MBE and SDVE participation; and a SDVE firm that bids as general contractor must obtain MBE and SDVE participation.) In order for the remaining contract amount to be counted towards the MBE, WBE or SDVE goal, the Bidder must complete the MBE/WBE/SDVE Compliance Evaluation Form (Section 004337) identifying itself as an MBE, WBE or SDVE.
  - 2. The total dollar value of the work granted to a certified MBE, WBE or SDVE by the Bidder shall be counted towards the applicable goal.
  - 3. Expenditures for materials and supplies obtained from a certified MBE, WBE, or SDVE supplier or manufacturer may be counted towards the MBE, WBE and SDVE goals, if the MBE, WBE, or SDVE assumes the actual and contractual responsibility for the provision of the materials and supplies.
  - 4. The total dollar value of the work granted to a second or subsequent tier subcontractor or a supplier may be counted towards a Bidder's MBE, WBE and SDVE goals, if the MBE, WBE, or SDVE properly assumes the actual and contractual responsibility for the work.
  - 5. The total dollar value of work granted to a certified joint venture equal to the percentage of the ownership and control of the MBE, WBE, or SDVE partner in the joint venture may be counted towards the MBE/WBE/SDVE goals.
  - 6. Only expenditures to a MBE, WBE, or SDVE that performs a commercially useful function in the work may be counted towards the MBE, WBE and SDVE goals. A MBE, WBE, or SDVE performs a commercially useful function when it is responsible for executing a distinct element of the work

and carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing and supervising the work or providing supplies or manufactured materials.

- D. Certification of MBE/WBE/SDVE Subcontractors:
  - 1. In order to be counted towards the goals, an MBE or WBE must be certified by the State of Missouri Office of Equal Opportunity and an SDVE must be certified by the State of Missouri, Office of Administration, Division of Purchasing and Material Management or by the Department of Veterans Affairs.
  - The Bidder may determine the certification status of a proposed MBE or WBE subcontractor or supplier by referring to the Office of Equal Opportunity (OEO)'s online MBE/WBE directory (<u>https://apps1.mo.gov/MWBCertifiedFirms/</u>). The Bidder may determine the eligibility of a SDVE subcontractor or supplier by referring to the Division of Purchasing and Materials Management's online SDVE directory (<u>https://oa.mo.gov/sites/default/files/sdvelisting.pdf</u>) or the Department of Veterans Affairs' directory (<u>https://vetbiz.va.gov/basic-search/</u>).
  - 3. Additional information, clarifications, etc., regarding the listings in the directories may be obtained by calling the Division at (573)751-3339 and asking to speak to the Contract Specialist of record as shown in the Supplementary Conditions (Section 007300).
- E. Waiver of MBE/WBE/SDVE Participation:
  - 1. If a Bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the required MBE, WBE and/or SDVE participation and has failed, the Bidder shall submit with its bid the information requested in MBE/WBE/SDVE Good Faith Effort (GFE) Determination form. The GFE forms are located on the MissouriBUYS solicitation for this project. The Director will determine if the Bidder made a good faith effort to meet the applicable goals. If the Director determines that the Bidder did not make a good faith effort, the bid shall be rejected as being nonresponsive to the bid requirements. Bidders who demonstrate that they have made a good faith effort to include MBE, WBE, and/or SDVE participation will be determined to be responsive to the applicable participation goals, regardless of the percent of actual participation obtained, if the bid is otherwise acceptable.
  - 2. In determining whether a Bidder has made a good faith effort to obtain MBE, WBE and/or SDVE participation, the Director may evaluate the factors set forth in 1 CSR 30-5.010(6)(C) and the following:
    - a. The amount of actual participation obtained;
    - b. How and when the Bidder contacted potential MBE, WBE, and SDVE subcontractors and suppliers;
    - c. The documentation provided by the Bidder to support its contacts, including whether the Bidder provided the names, addresses, phone numbers, and dates of contact for MBE/WBE/SDVE firms contacted for specific categories of work;
    - If project information, including plans and specifications, were provided to MBE/WBE/SDVE subcontractors;
    - e. Whether the Bidder made any attempts to follow-up with MBE, WBE or SDVE firms prior to bid;
    - f. Amount of bids received from any of the subcontractors and/or suppliers that the Bidder contacted;
    - g. The Bidder's stated reasons for rejecting any bids;
  - 3. If no bidder has obtained any participation in a particular category (MBE/WBE/SDVE) or made a good faith effort to do so, the Director may waive that goal rather than rebid.

#### F. Contractor MBE/WBE/SDVE Obligations

- 1. If awarded a contract, the Bidder will be contractually required to subcontract with or obtain materials from the MBE, WBE, and SDVE firms listed in its bid, in amounts equal to or greater than the dollar amount bid, unless the amount is modified in writing by the Owner.
- 2. If the Contractor fails to meet or maintain the participation requirements contained in the Contractor's bid, the Contractor must satisfactorily explain to the Director why it cannot comply with the requirement and why failing meeting the requirement was beyond the Contractor's control. If the Director finds the Contractor's explanation unsatisfactory, the Director may take any appropriate action including, but not limited to:
  - a. Declaring the Contractor ineligible to participate in any contracts with the Division for up to twelve (12) months (suspension); and/or
  - b. Declaring the Contractor be non-responsive to the Invitation for Bid, or in breach of contract and rejecting the bid or terminating the contract.
- 3. If the Contractor replaces an MBE, WBE, or SDVE during the course of this contract, the Contractor shall replace it with another MBE, WBE, or SDVE or make a good faith effort to do so. All MBE, WBE and SDVE substitutions must be approved by the Director.
- 4. The Contractor shall provide the Owner with regular reports on its progress in meeting its MBE/WBE/SDVE obligations. At a minimum, the Contractor shall report the dollar-value of work completed by each MBE, WBE, or SDVE during the preceding month and the cumulative total of work completed by each MBE, WBE or SDVE to date with each monthly application for payment. The Contractor shall also make a final report, which shall include the total dollar-value of work completed by each MBE, WBE, and SDVE during the entire contract.

## STATE OF MISSOURI DIVISION OF FACILITIES MANAGEMENT, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION *MBE/WBE/SDVE DIRECTORY*

The MBE/WBE Directory for goods and services is maintained by the Office of Equal Opportunity (OEO). The current Directory can be accessed at the following web address:

https://apps1.mo.gov/MWBCertifiedFirms/

Please note that you may search by MBE, WBE, or both as well as by region, location of the business by city or state, as well as by commodity or service.

The SERVICE DISABLED VETERAN ENTERPRISE (SDVE) Directory (s) may be accessed at the following web addresses:

https://oa.mo.gov/sites/default/files/sdvelisting.pdf

https://vetbiz.va.gov/basic-search/



## State of Missouri Construction Contract

THIS AGREEMENT is made (DATE) by and between:

#### **Contractor Name and Address**

hereinafter called the "Contractor,"

and the **State of Missouri**, hereinafter called the **''Owner**", represented by the Office of Administration, Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction, on behalf of the Office of Administration.

WITNESSETH, that the Contractor and the Owner, for the consideration stated herein agree as follows:

#### **ARTICLE 1. STATEMENT OF WORK**

The Contractor shall furnish all labor and materials and perform all work required for furnishing and installing all labor, materials, equipment and transportation and everything necessarily inferred from the general nature and tendency of the plans and specifications for the proper execution of the work for:

Project Name:	Upgrade Fire Alarm System Missouri Supreme Court Building Jefferson City, Missouri

Project Number: O2008-01

in strict accordance with the Contract Documents as enumerated in Article 7, all of which are made a part hereof.

#### **ARTICLE 2. TIME OF COMPLETION**

The contract performance time is **150 working days** from the transmittal date of this agreement. The contract completion date is **MONTH, DAY, YEAR**. This time includes ten (10) working days for the Contractor to receive, sign and return the contract form along with required bonding and insurance certificates. Failure of the Contractor to provide correct bonding and insurance within the ten (10) working days shall not be grounds for a time extension. Receipt of proper bonding and insurance is a condition precedent to the formation of the contract and if not timely received, may result in forfeiture of the Contractor's bid security. Work may not commence until the Owner issues a written Notice to Proceed and must commence within seven (7) working days thereafter.

#### **ARTICLE 3. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

Whenever time is mentioned in this contract, time shall be and is of the essence of this contract. The Owner would suffer a loss should the Contractor fail to have the work embraced in this contract fully completed on or before the time above specified. THEREFORE, the parties hereto realize in order to adjust satisfactorily the damages on account of such failure that it might be impossible to compute accurately or estimate the amount of such loss or damages which the Owner would sustain by reason of failure to complete fully said work within the time required by this contract. The Contractor hereby covenants and agrees to pay the Owner, as and for **liquidated damages**, **the sum of \$700** per day for each and every day, Sunday and legal holidays excepted, during which the work remains incomplete and unfinished. Any sum which may be due the Contractor when said work shall have been finished and accepted. But such provisions shall not release the Bond of the Contractor from liability according to its terms. In case of failure to complete, the Owner will be under no obligation to show or prove any actual or specific loss or damage.

#### **ARTICLE 4. CONTRACT SUM**

The Owner shall pay the Contractor for the prompt, faithful and efficient performance of the conditions and undertakings of this contract, subject to additions, and deductions as provided herein, in current funds the sum of:

TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT:	(\$CONTRACT AMOUNT)
Alternate No. 2:	\$
Alternate No. 1:	\$
Base Bid:	\$

#### UNIT PRICES: The Owner accepts the following Unit Prices: Not Applicable

For changing specified quantities of work from those indicated by the contract drawings and specifications, upon written instructions of Owner, the following unit prices shall prevail. The unit prices include all labor, overhead and profit, materials, equipment, appliances, bailing, shoring, shoring removal, etc., to cover the finished work of the several kinds of work called for. Only a single unit price shall be given and it shall apply for either MORE or LESS work than that shown on the drawings and called for in the specifications or included in the Base Bid. In the event of more or less units than so indicated or included, change orders may be issued for the increased or decreased amount.

#### **ARTICLE 5. PREVAILING WAGE RATE**

**MISSOURI PREVAILING WAGE LAW (Sections 290.210 to 290.340, RSMo)**: The Contractor shall pay not less than the specified hourly rate of wages, as set out in the wage order attached to and made part of the specifications for work under this contract, to all workers performing work under the contract, in accordance with sections 290.210 to 290.340, RSMo. The Contractor shall forfeit a penalty to the Owner of one hundred dollars per day (or portion of a day) for each worker that is paid less than the specified rates for any work done under the contract by the Contractor or by any subcontractor, in accordance with section 290.250, RSMo.

**DAVIS-BACON ACT:** If this Project is financed in whole or in part from Federal funds (as indicated in the Instructions to Bidders or other bid or contract documents for this Project), then this contract shall be subject to all applicable federal labor statutes, rules and regulations, including provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act, 40 U.S.C. §3141 et seq., and the "Federal Labor Standards Provisions," as further set forth in Section 007333 – Supplementary General Conditions for Federally Funded/Assisted Construction Projects, which is incorporated into the contract by reference. Where the Missouri Prevailing Wage Law and the Davis-Bacon Act require payment of different wages for work performed under this contract, the Contractor and all Subcontractors shall pay the greater of the wages required under either law, on a classification by classification basis.

## ARTICLE 6. MINORITY/WOMEN/SERVICE DISABLED VETERAN BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION

The Contractor has been granted a waiver of the 10% MBE and 10% WBE and 3% SDVE participation goals. The Contractor agrees to secure the MBE/WBE/SDVE participation amounts for this project as follows: (OR)

The Contractor has met the MBE/WBE/SDVE participation goals and agrees to secure the MBE/WBE/SDVE participation amounts for this project as follows:

MBE/WBE/SDVE Firm:	Subcontract Amt:\$
MBE/WBE/SDVE Firm:	Subcontract Amt:\$
MBE/WBE/SDVE Firm:	Subcontract Amt:\$

Total \$

MBE/WBE/SDVE assignments identified above shall not be changed without a contract change signed by the Owner.

The Director of the Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction or his Designee shall be the final authority to resolve disputes and disagreements between the Contractor and the MBE/WBE/SDVE firms listed above when such disputes impact the subcontract amounts shown above.

#### **ARTICLE 7. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

The following documents are hereby incorporated into this contract by reference (all division/section numbers and titles are as utilized in the Project Manual published by the Owner for this Project):

- 1. Division 0 Procurement and Contracting Information, including, but not limited to:
  - a. Invitation for Bid (Section 001116)
  - b. Instructions to Bidders (Section 002113)
  - c. Supplementary Instructions to Bidders (if applicable) (Section 002213)
  - d. The following documents as completed and executed by the Contractor and accepted by the Owner, if applicable:
    - i. Bid Form (Section 004113)
    - ii. Unit Prices (Section 004322)
    - iii. Proposed Contractors Form (Section 004336)
    - iv. MBE, WBE, SDVE Compliance Evaluation Form(s) (Section 004337)
    - v. MBE, WBE, SDVE Eligibility Determination Form for Joint Ventures (Section 004338)
    - vi. MBE, WBE, SDVE Good Faith Effort (GFE) Determination Form (Section 004339)
    - vii. Missouri Service Disabled Veteran Business Form (Section 004340)
    - viii. Affidavit of Work Authorization (Section 004541)
    - ix. Affidavit for Affirmative Action (Section 005414)
  - e. Performance and Payment Bond, completed and executed by the Contractor and surety (Section 006113)
  - f. General Conditions (Section 007213)
  - g. Supplementary Conditions (Section 007300)
  - h. Supplementary General Conditions for Federally Funded/Assisted Construction Projects (Section 007333)
  - i. Wage Rate(s) (Section 007346)
  - 2. Division 1 General Requirements
  - 3. All Drawings identified in the Project Manual
  - 4. All Technical Specifications included in the Project Manual
  - 5. Addenda, if applicable

By signature below, the parties hereby execute this contract document.

#### **APPROVED:**

Mark Hill, P.E., Director Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction Contractor's Authorized Signature

I, Corporate Secretary, certify that I am Secretary of the corporation named above and that (CONTRACTOR NAME), who signed said contract on behalf of the corporation, was then (TITLE) of said corporation and that said contract was duly signed for and in behalf of the corporation by authority of its governing body, and is within the scope of its corporate powers.

Corporate Secretary

STATE OF MISS				
	MINISTRATION ACILITIES MANAGEMENT, DESIGN			PROJECT NUMBER
	OR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION			
NAME				
		First being du	IV sworn on	oath states: that
		, and the second s		
		]		
he/she is the	rietor 🛛 partner 🗌 officer or	manager or mana	aina membe	r of
			5 5	
NAME		a 🗆 sole pr	oprietorship	□ partnership
			ophotoromp	
		🗆 limited	liability com	pany (LLC)
		1		
or $\Box$ corporation, and as	such, said proprietor, partner, or	officer is duly authorized	d to make thi	s
affidavit on behalf of said so	le proprietorship, partnership, or	corporation; that under t	the contract	known as
PROJECT TITLE				
Less than 50 perso	ons in the aggregate will be emplo	oyed and therefore, the	applicable A	ffirmative Action
requirements as se	t forth in Article 1.4 of the Genera	al Conditions of the State	e of Missouri	i have been met.
PRINT NAME & SIGNATURE			DATE	
NOTARY INFORMATION				
NOTARY PUBLIC EMBOSSER SEAL	STATE OF	COUNTY (OR CITY OF ST. LOUIS)		STAMP IN CLEAR AREA BELOW
	SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN BEFORE ME,	THIS	1	
	DAY OF	YEAR		
	NOTARY PUBLIC SIGNATURE	MY COMMISSION EXPIRES	1	
	NOTARY PUBLIC NAME (TYPED OR PRINTED)			

#### SECTION 006113 - PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND FORM

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT we					
as principal, and					
		as Surety, are held and firmly	bound unto the		
STATE OF MISSOURI. in the sum of		Dollars (\$	)		
for payment whereof the Principal and Surety b	oind themselves, t	heir heirs, executors, administrators and su	accessors, jointly		
and severally, firmly by these presents.					
WHEREAS, the Principal has, by means of a w	vritten agreement	dated the			
day of	, 20	, enter into a contract with the State	of Missouri for		

#### (Insert Project Title and Number)

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Principal shall faithfully perform and fulfill all the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions and agreements of said contract during the original term of said contract and any extensions thereof that may be granted by the State of Missouri, with or without notice to the Surety and during the life of any guaranty required under the contract; and shall also faithfully perform and fulfill all undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions and agreements of any and all duly authorized modifications of said contract that may hereafter be made with or without notice to the Surety; and shall also promptly make payment for materials incorporated, consumed or used in connection with the work set forth in the contract referred to above, and all insurance premiums, both compensation and all other kinds of insurance, on said work, and for all labor performed on such work, whether by subcontractor or otherwise, at not less than the prevailing hourly rate of wages for work of a similar character (exclusive of maintenance work) in the locality in which the work is performed and not less than the prevailing hourly rate of wages for legal holiday and overtime work (exclusive of maintenance work) in the locality in which the work is performed both as determined by the Department of Labor and Industrial Relations or determined by the Court of Appeal, as provided for in said contract and in any and all duly authorized modifications of said contract that may be hereafter made, with or without notice to the Surety, then, this obligation shall be void and of no effect, but it is expressly understood that if the Principal should make default in or should fail to strictly, faithfully and efficiently do, perform and comply with any or more of the covenants, agreements, stipulations, conditions, requirements or undertakings, as specified in or by the terms of said contract, and with the time therein named, then this obligation shall be valid and binding upon each of the parties hereto and this bond shall remain in full force and effect; and the same may be sued on at the instance of any material man, laborer, mechanic, subcontractor, individual, or otherwise to whom such payment is due, in the name of the State of Missouri, to the use of any such person.

AND, IT IS FURTHER specifically provided that any modifications which may hereinafter be made in the terms of the contract or in the work to be done under it or the giving by the Owner of any extension of the time for the performance of the contract or any other forbearance on the part of either the Owner or the Principal to the other, shall not in any way release the Principal and the Surety, or either or any of them, their heirs, executors, administrators and successors, from their liability hereunder, notice to the Surety of any such extension, modifications or forbearance being hereby waived.

	EOF, the above bounden j	parties have executed	the within instrument	this	_ day of
AS APPLICABLE:					
AN INDIVIDUAL					
	Name:			_	
	Signature:			_	
A PARTNERSHIP					
	Name of Partner:				
	Signature of Partner:				
	Name of Partner:			_	
	Signature of Partner:				
CORPORATION					
	Firm Name:				
	Signature of President:				
SURETY					
Su	rety Name:				
Att	torney-in-Fact:				
Ad	dress of Attorney-in-Fact:				
Telephone Nun	nber of Attorney-in-Fact:				
S	Signature Attorney-in-Fact:				
<b>NOTE</b> : Surety shall at	ttach Power of Attorney				

|--|

#### STATE OF MISSOURI OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATION DIVISION OF FACILITIES MANAGEMENT, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION **PRODUCT SUBSTITUTION REQUEST**

PROJECT TITLE AND LOCATION					
SUBSTITUTION PRIOR TO BID OPENING (Minimum of (5) working days prior to receipt of Bids as per Article 4 – Instructions to Bidders)					
<ul> <li>SUBSTITUTION FOLLOWING AWARD (Maximum of (20) working days from Notice to Proceed as per Article 3 – General Conditions)</li> </ul>					
FROM: BIDDER/CONTRACTOR (PRINT COMPANY NAME)					
TO: ARCHITECT/ENGINEER (PRINT COMPANY NAME)					
Bidder/Contractor hereby requests acception provisions of Division One of the Bidding	ptance of the following product or system Documents:	ns as a substitution in accordance with			
SPECIFIED PRODUCT OR SYSTEM					
SPECIFICATION SECTION NO.					
SUPPORTING DATA					
Product data for proposed substitution	is attached (include description of product, sta	andards, performance, and test data)			
	le will be sent, if requested				
QUALITY COMPARISON					
	SPECIFIED PRODUCT	SUBSTITUTION REQUEST			
NAME, BRAND					
CATALOG NO.					
MANUFACTURER					
VENDOR					
PREVIOUS INSTALLATIONS					
PROJECT	ARCHITECT/ENGINEER				
LOCATION		DATE INSTALLED			
SIGNIFICANT VARIATIONS FROM SPECIFIED P	RODUCT				

REASON FOR SUBSTITUTION						
DOE	S PROPOSED SUBSTITUTION AFFECT OTHER PARTS OF WORK?					
	YES 🗍 NO					
IF YE	S, EXPLAIN					
SUB	STITUTION REQUIRES DIMENSIONAL REVISION OR REDESIGN OF STRUCTURE OR A/E WORK					
	YES NO					
BIDDER'S/CONTRACTOR'S STATEMENT OF CONFORMANCE OF PROPOSED SUBSTITUTION TO CONTRACT REQUIREMENT:						
We have investigated the proposed substitution. We believe that it is equal or superior in all respects to specified product, except as stated above; that it will provide the same Warranty as specified product; that we have included complete implications of the substitution; that we will pay redesign and other costs caused by the substitution which subsequently become apparent; and that we will pay costs to modify other parts of the Work as may be needed, to make all parts of the Work complete and functioning as a result of the substitution.						
BIDDE	R/CONTRACTOR	DATE				
REVIEW AND ACTION						
	Resubmit Substitution Request with the following additional information:					
	Substitution is accepted.					
	Substitution is accepted with the following comments:					
Substitution is not accepted.						
ARCHI	TECT/ENGINEER	DATE				



KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENT THAT: hereinafter called "Subcontractor" who heretofore entered into an agreement with hereinafter called "Contractor", for the performance of work and/or furnishing of material for the construction of the project entitled

(PROJECT TITLE, PROJECT LOCATION, AND PROJECT NUMBER)

at

(ADDRESS OF PROJECT)

for the State of Missouri (Owner) which said subcontract is by this reference incorporated herein, in consideration of such final payment by Contractor.

DOES HEREBY:

- ACKNOWLEDGE that they have been PAID IN FULL all sums due for work and materials contracted or done by their Subcontractors, Material Vendors, Equipment and Fixture Suppliers, Agents and Employees, or otherwise in the performance of the Work called for by the aforesaid Contract and all modifications or extras or additions thereto, for the construction of said project or otherwise.
- RELEASE and fully, finally, and forever discharge the Owner from any and all suits, actions, claims, and demands for payment for work performed or materials supplied by Subcontractor in accordance with the requirements of the above referenced Contract.
- REPRESENT that all of their Employees, Subcontractors, Material Vendors, Equipment and Fixture Suppliers, and everyone else has been **paid in full** all sums due them, or any of them, in connection with performance of said Work, or anything done or omitted by them, or any of them in connection with the construction of said improvements, or otherwise.

DATED this day of , 20 .

NAME OF SUBCONTRACTOR

BY (TYPED OR PRINTED NAME)

SIGNATURE

TITLE

**ORIGINAL: FILE/Closeout Documents** 

OFFIC DIVISI	STATE OF MISSOURI OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATION DIVISION OF FACILITIES MANAGEMENT, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION			PAY APP NO.	PROJECT NUMBER
MBE/WBE/SDVE PROGRESS REPORT     Remit with <u>ALL</u> Progress and Final Payments     (Please check appropriate box) CONSULTANT CONSTRUCTION				CHECK IF FINAL	DATE
PROJECT TITLE				1	
PROJECT LOCATION					
FIRM					
ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM (Same as Line Item 1. on Form A of Application for Payment)  \$ TOTAL CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Same as Line Item 3. on Form A of Application for Payment)  \$ \$ TOTAL CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Same as Line Item 3. on Form A of Application for Payment) \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$					
THE TOTAL MBE/V ORIGINAL CONTR		IPATION DOLLAR AMO	DUNT OF THIS PI	ROJECT AS IN	DICATED IN THE
SELECT MBE, WBE, SDVE	TOTAL AMOUNT OF SUBCONTRACT	\$ AMOUNT PAID-TO-DATE (include approved contract changes)	CONSULTANT/SUBCONSULTANT OR CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR/SUPPLIER COMPANY NAME		
MBE WBE SDVE	\$	\$			
U WBE	\$	\$			
U WBE U SDVE					
<ul> <li>WBE</li> <li>SDVE</li> <li>MBE</li> <li>WBE</li> <li>SDVE</li> <li>MBE</li> <li>WBE</li> <li>WBE</li> </ul>	\$	\$			
<ul> <li>WBE</li> <li>SDVE</li> <li>MBE</li> <li>WBE</li> <li>SDVE</li> <li>MBE</li> <li>WBE</li> <li>SDVE</li> <li>MBE</li> <li>SDVE</li> </ul>	\$	\$			

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR MBE/WBE/SDVE PROGRESS REPORT

#### CONTRACTOR OR CONSULTANT TO FILL OUT AND REMIT WITH EACH PAY APPLICATION:

The MBE/WBE/SDVE Progress Report for the project is issued with the contract comprising values reported in the consultant's Proposal or on the successful contractor's Section 004337 Compliance Evaluation Forms.

At Initial Pay Application fill in the following:

- 1. Pay App No. Start with 1.
- 2. Fill in the Project Number and Date.
- 3. Enter Project Title, Project Location, and Firm.
- 4. Fill in the "Original Contract Sum" and "Total Contract Sum To Date" (Reference applicable Line Items on Form A of Application for Payment).
- 5. Indicate the Total Participation Dollar Amount from the Original Contract.
- 6. Select MBE, WBE, or SDVE for each Consultant/Subconsultant or Contractor/Subcontractor/Supplier.
- 7. Enter the "Total Amount of Subcontract", "\$ Amount (Paid-To-Date)", and Company Name.

For all subsequent Pay Applications fill in the following:

- 1. Pay App No.
- 2. If Final Pay App, check box.
- 3. Fill in the Project Number and Date.
- 4. Enter Project Title, Project Location, and Firm
- 5. At each Pay App fill in the "Original Contract Sum" and "Total Contract Sum To Date" (reference applicable Line Items on Form A of Application for Payment).
- 6. Indicate the Total Participation Dollar Amount from the Original Contract.
- 7. Select MBE, WBE, or SDVE for each Consultant/Subconsultant or Contractor/Subcontractor/Supplier
- 8. Enter the "Total Amount of Subcontract", "\$ Amount (Paid-To-Date)", and Company Name.

DIVISION OF	SSOURI DMINISTRATION FACILITIES MANAGEMEN COMPLIANCE WITH PRE			CT NUMBER
Before me, the undersign	ed Notary Public, in and for	the County of		
State of	personally came	and appeared		
	of the	(NAMI	Ε)	
(POSITION)		(NAME OF THE COMF	,	
	ship) (a proprietorship) and			
and requirements set out	in Chapter 290, Sections 29	90.210 through and inc	luding 290.340, Missou	uri Revised
Statutes, pertaining to the	payment of wages to work	men employed on publ	ic works project have b	een fully satisfied
and there has been no ex	ception to the full and comp	pleted compliance with	said provisions and rec	quirements
and with Wage Determina	ation No:		issued by	/ the
Department of Labor and Industrial Relations, State of Missouri on the			day of	20
in carrying out the contrac	t and working in connectior	n with		
		(NAME OF PROJECT)		
Located at		in		County
(NAME OF THE IN			20	
Missouri, and completed of	on the	day of	20	
SIGNATURE				
NOTARY INFORMATION				
NOTARY PUBLIC EMBOSSER OR BLACK INK RUBBER STAMP SEAL	STATE		COUNTY (OR CITY OF	ST. LOUIS)
	SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN BEFO	DRE ME, THIS YEAR	USE RUBBER STAMF	IN CLEAR AREA BELOW
	NOTARY PUBLIC SIGNATURE	MY COMMISSION EXPIRES		
	NOTARY PUBLIC NAME (TYPED	OR PRINTED)		

FILE: Closeout Documents

### **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

### INDEX

#### ARTICLE:

- 1. General Provisions
  - 1.1. Definitions
  - 1.2. Drawings and Specifications
  - 1.3. Compliance with Laws, Permits, Regulations and Inspections
  - 1.4. Nondiscrimination in Employment
  - 1.5. Anti-Kickback
  - 1.6. Patents and Royalties
  - 1.7. Preference for American and Missouri Products and Services
  - 1.8. Communications
  - 1.9. Separate Contracts and Cooperation
  - 1.10. Assignment of Contract
  - 1.11. Indemnification
  - 1.12. Disputes and Disagreements
- 2. Owner/Designer Responsibilities
- **3.** Contractor Responsibilities
  - 3.1. Acceptable Substitutions
  - 3.2. Submittals
  - 3.3. As-Built Drawings
  - 3.4. Guaranty and Warranties
  - 3.5. Operation and Maintenance Manuals
  - 3.6. Other Contractor Responsibilities
  - 3.7. Subcontracts
- 4. Changes in the Work
  - 4.1. Changes in the Work
  - 4.2. Changes in Completion Time
- 5. Construction and Completion
  - 5.1. Construction Commencement
  - 5.2. Project Construction
  - 5.3. Project Completion
  - 5.4. Payments
  - 6. Bond and Insurance

- 6.1. Bond
- 6.2. Insurance
- 7. Termination or Suspension of Contract
  - 7.1. For Site Conditions
  - 7.2. For Cause
  - 7.3. For Convenience

#### **SECTION 007213 - GENERAL CONDITIONS**

- A. These General Conditions apply to each section of these specifications. The Contractor is subject to the provisions contained herein.
- B. The General Conditions are intended to define the relationship of the Owner, the Designer and the Contractor thereby establishing certain rules and provisions governing the operation and performance of the work so that the work may be performed in a safe, orderly, expeditious and workmanlike manner.

#### **ARTICLE 1 – GENERAL PROVISIONS**

#### **ARTICLE 1.1 - DEFINITIONS**

As used in these contract documents, the following terms shall have the meanings and refer to the parties designated in these definitions.

- 1. **"COMMISSIONER":** The Commissioner of the Office of Administration.
- 2. "CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS": The "Construction Documents" shall consist of the Project Manual, Drawings and Addenda.
- 3. "CONSTRUCTION REPRESENTATIVE:" Whenever the term "Construction Representative" is used, it shall mean the Owner's Representative at the work site.
- 4. "CONTRACTOR": Party or parties who have entered into a contract with the Owner to furnish work under these specifications and drawings.
- 5. **"DESIGNER"**: When the term "Designer" is used herein, it shall refer to the Architect, Engineer, or Consultant of Record specified and defined in Paragraph 2.0 of the Supplemental Conditions, or his duly authorized representative. The Designer may be either a consultant or state employee.
- 6. "DIRECTOR": Whenever the term "Director" is used, it shall mean the Director of the Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction or his Designee, representing the Office of Administration, State of Missouri. The Director is the agent of the Owner.
- 7. **"DIVISION":** Shall mean the Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction, State of Missouri.

- 8. "INCIDENTAL JOB BURDENS": Shall mean those expenses relating to the cost of work, incurred either in the home office or on the job-site, which are necessary in the course of doing business but are incidental to the job. Such costs include office supplies and equipment, postage, courier services, telephone expenses including long distance, water and ice and other similar expenses.
- 9. **"JOINT VENTURE"**: An association of two (2) or more businesses to carry out a single business enterprise for profit for which purpose they combine their property, capital, efforts, skills and knowledge.
- 10. **"OWNER"**: Whenever the term "Owner" is used, it shall mean the State of Missouri.
- 11. **"PROJECT"**: Wherever the term "Project" is used, it shall mean the work required to be completed by the construction contract.
- 12. "PROJECT MANUAL": The "Project Manual" shall consist of Introductory Information, Invitation for Bid, Instructions to Documents, Bidders. Bid Additional Information, Standard Forms. General Conditions, Supplemental General Conditions, General Requirements and Technical Specifications.
- 13. "SUBCONTRACTOR": Party or parties who contract under, or for the performance of part or this entire Contract between the Owner and Contractor. The subcontract may or may not be direct with the Contractor.
- 14. **"WORK"**: Labor, material, supplies, plant and equipment required to perform and complete the service agreed to by the Contractor in a safe, expeditious, orderly and workmanlike manner so that the project shall be complete and finished in the best manner known to each respective trade.
- 15. "WORKING DAYS": are all calendar days except Saturdays, Sundays and the following holidays: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King, Jr. Day, Lincoln Day, Washington's Birthday (observed), Truman Day, Memorial Day, Juneteenth, Independence Day, Labor Day, Columbus Day, Veterans Day (observed), Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day.

## ARTICLE 1.2 DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

A. In case of discrepancy between drawings and specifications, specifications shall govern. Should discrepancies in architectural drawings, structural drawings and mechanical drawings occur, architectural drawings shall govern and, in case of conflict between structural and mechanical drawings, structural drawings shall govern.

- B. Specifications are separated into titled divisions for convenience of reference only and to facilitate letting of contracts and subcontracts. The Contractor is responsible for establishing the scope of work for subcontractors, which may cross titled divisions. Neither the Owner nor Designer will establish limits and jurisdiction of subcontracts.
- C. Figured dimensions take precedence over scaled measurements and details over smaller scale general drawings. In the event of conflict between any of the documents contained within the contract, the documents shall take precedence and be controlling in the following sequence: addenda, supplementary general conditions, general conditions, division 1 specifications, technical division specifications, drawings, bid form and instructions to bidders.
- D. Anything shown on drawings and not mentioned in these specifications or vice versa, as well as any incidental work which is obviously necessary to complete the project within the limits established by the drawings and specifications, although not shown on or described therein, shall be performed by the Contractor at no additional cost as a part of his contract.
- E. Upon encountering conditions differing materially from those indicated in the contract documents, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Designer and Construction Representative in writing before such conditions are disturbed. The Designer shall promptly investigate said conditions and report to the Owner, with a recommended course of action. If conditions do materially differ and cause an increase or decrease in contract cost or time required for completion of any portion of the work, a contract change will be initiated as outlined in Article 4 of these General Conditions.
- E. Only work included in the contract documents is authorized, and the Contractor shall do no work other than that described therein or in accordance with appropriately authorized and approved contract changes.

## ARTICLE 1.3 - COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS, PERMITS, REGULATIONS AND INSPECTIONS

A. Since the Owner is the State of Missouri, municipal or political subdivisions, zoning ordinances, construction codes (other than licensing of trades), and other like ordinances are not applicable to construction on Owner's property, and Contractor will not be required to submit drawings and specifications to any municipal or political subdivision, authority, obtain than licensing of trades) or permits from or submit to inspections by any municipality or political subdivision relating to the construction for this project. All permits or licenses required by municipality or political subdivision for operation on property not belonging to Owner shall be obtained by and paid for by Contractor. Each Contractor shall comply with all <u>applicable</u> laws, ordinances, rules and regulations that pertain to the work of this contract.
B. Contractors, subcontractors and their employees

construction permits or any other licenses (other

- B. Contractors, subcontractors and their employees engaged in the businesses of electrical, mechanical, plumbing, carpentry, sprinkler system work, and other construction related trades shall be licensed to perform such work by the municipal or political subdivision where the project is located, if such licensure is required by local code. Local codes shall dictate the level (master, journeyman, and apprentice) and the number, type and ratio of licensed tradesmen required for this project within the jurisdiction of such municipal or political subdivision.
- C. Equipment and controls manufacturers and their authorized service and installation technicians that do not maintain an office within the jurisdiction of the municipal or political subdivision but are a listed or specified contractor or subcontractor on this project are exempt from Paragraph 1.3 B above.
- D. The Contractor shall post a copy of the wage determination issued for the project and included as a part of the contract documents, in a prominent and easily accessible location at the site of construction for the duration of the project.
- E. Any contractor or subcontractor to such contractor at any tier signing a contract to work on this project shall provide a ten-hour Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) construction safety program for their on-site employees which includes a course in construction safety and health approved by OSHA or a similar program approved by the Department of Labor and Industrial Relations which is at least as stringent as an approved OSHA program. The contractor shall forfeit as a penalty to the public body on whose behalf the contract is made or awarded, two thousand five hundred dollars plus one hundred dollars for each employee employed by the contractor or subcontractor, for each calendar day, or portion thereof, such employee is employed without the required training.

## ARTICLE 1.4 - NONDISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT

A. The Contractor and his subcontractors will not discriminate against individuals based on race,

color, religion, national origin, sex, disability, or age, but may use restrictions which relate to bona fide occupational qualifications. Specifically, the Contractor and his subcontractors shall not discriminate:

- 1. Against recipients of service on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age.
- 2. Against any employee or applicant, for employment on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex or otherwise qualified disability status.
- 3. Against any applicant for employment or employee on the basis of age, where such applicant or employee is between ages 40 and 70 and where such Contractor employs at least 20 persons.
- 4. Against any applicant for employment or employee on the basis of that person's status as a disabled or Vietnam-era veteran.

The Contractor and his Subcontractors will take affirmative action to insure applicants for employment and employees are treated equally without regard to race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability, or age. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion and transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor and his Subcontractors will give written notice of their commitments under this clause to any labor union with which they have bargaining or other agreements.

- B. The Contractor and his subcontractors shall develop, implement, maintain and submit in writing to the Owner an affirmative action program if at least fifty (50) persons in the aggregate are employed under this contract. If less than fifty (50) persons in the aggregate are to be employed under this contract, the Contractor shall submit, in lieu of the written affirmative action program, a properly executed Affidavit for Affirmative Action in the form included in the contract specifications. For the purpose of this section, an "affirmative action program" means positive action to influence all employment practices (including, but not limited to, recruiting, hiring, promoting and training) in providing equal employment opportunity regardless of race, color, sex, national origin, religion, age (where the person affected is between age 40 and 70), disabled and Vietnam-era veteran status, and disability. Such "affirmative action program" shall include:
  - 1. A written policy statement committing the total organization to affirmative action and

assigning management responsibilities and procedures for evaluation and dissemination;

- 2. The identification of a person designated to handle affirmative action;
- 3. The establishment of non-discriminatory selection standards, objective measures to analyze recruitment, an upward mobility system, a wage and salary structure, and standards applicable to lay-off, recall, discharge, demotion and discipline;
- 4. The exclusion of discrimination from all collective bargaining agreements; and
- 5. Performance of an internal audit of the reporting system to monitor execution and to provide for future planning.

In the enforcement of this non-discrimination clause, the Owner may use any reasonable procedures available, including, but not limited to: requests, reports, site visits and inspection of relevant documents of contractors and subcontractors.

C. In the event of the Contractor's or his subcontractor's noncompliance with any provisions of this Article of the Contract, the Owner may cancel this contract in whole or in part or require the Contractor to terminate his contract with the subcontractor.

#### ARTICLE 1.5 - ANTI-KICKBACK

No employee of the division, shall have or acquire any pecuniary interest, whether direct or indirect, in this contract or in any part hereof. No officer, employee, designer, attorney, or administrator of or for the Owner who is authorized in such capacity and on behalf of the Owner to exercise any legislative, executive, supervisory or other similar functions in connection with the construction of the project, shall have or acquire any pecuniary interest, whether direct or indirect, in this contract, any material supply contract, subcontract, insurance contract, or any other contract pertaining to the project.

#### **ARTICLE 1.6 - PATENTS AND ROYALTIES**

- A. The Contractor shall hold and save the Owner and its officers, agents, servants and employees harmless from liabilities of any nature or kind, including cost and expenses, for, or on account of, any patented or unpatented invention, process, article or appliance manufactured or used in the performance of this contract, including its use by the Owner, unless otherwise specifically stipulated in the contract documents.
- B. If the Contractor uses any design, device or materials covered by letters, patent or copyright,

the Contractor shall provide for such use by suitable agreement with the Owner of such patented or copyrighted design, device or material. It is mutually agreed and understood, without exception, that the contract prices shall include all royalties or costs arising from the use of such design, device or materials, in any way involved in the work. The Contractor and/or his sureties shall indemnify and save harmless the Owner of the project from any and all claims for infringement by reason of the use of such patented or copyrighted design, device or materials or any trademark or copyright in connection with work agreed to be performed under this contract and shall indemnify the Owner for any cost, expense or damage it may be obliged to pay by reason of such infringement at any time during the prosecution of the work or after completion of the work.

#### ARTICLE 1.7 - PREFERENCE FOR AMERICAN AND MISSOURI PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

- A. By virtue of statutory authority a preference will be given to Missouri labor and to products of mines, forests and quarries of the state of Missouri when they are found in marketable quantities in the state, and all such materials shall be of the best quality and suitable character that can be obtained at reasonable market prices, all as provided for in Section 8.280, Missouri Revised Statutes and Cumulative Supplements.
- B. Furthermore, pursuant to Section 34.076 Missouri Revised Statutes and Cumulative Supplements, a preference shall be given to those persons doing business as Missouri firms, corporations, or individuals, or which maintain Missouri offices or places of business, when the quality of performance promised is equal or better and the price quoted is the same or less. In addition, in order for a non-domiciliary bidder to be successful, his bid must be that same percentage lower than a domiciliary Missouri bidder's bid, as would be required for a Missouri bidder to successfully bid in the non-domiciliary state.
- In accordance with the Missouri Domestic С Products Procurement Act Section 34.350 RSMo and Cumulative Supplements any manufactured goods or commodities used or supplied in the performance of this contract or any subcontract thereto shall be manufactured, assembled or produced in the United States, unless the specified products are not manufactured, assembled or produced in the United States in sufficient quantities to meet the agency's requirements or cannot be manufactured, assembled or produced in the United States within the necessary time in sufficient quantities to meet the contract requirements, or if obtaining the specified products manufactured, assembled or produced in the

United States would increase the cost of this contract for purchase of the product by more than ten percent.

#### **ARTICLE 1.8 - COMMUNICATIONS**

- A. All notices, requests, instructions, approvals and claims must be in writing and shall be delivered to the Designer and copied to the Construction Representative for the project except as required by Article 1.12 Disputes and Disagreements, or as otherwise specified by the Owner in writing as stated in Section 012600. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given as of the time of actual receipt.
- B. The Contractor shall attend on-site progress and coordination meetings, as scheduled by the Construction Representative, no less than once a month.
- C. The Contractor shall ensure that major subcontractors and suppliers shall attend monthly progress meetings as necessary to coordinate the work, and as specifically requested by the Construction Representative.

## ARTICLE 1.9 - SEPARATE CONTRACTS AND COOPERATION

- A. The Owner reserves the right to let other contracts in connection with this work. The Contractor shall afford other contractors reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of their materials and the execution of their work and shall properly connect and coordinate his work with theirs.
- B. The Contractor shall consult the drawings for all other contractors in connection with this work. Any work conflicting with the above shall be brought to the attention of the Owner's Representative before the work is performed. If the Contractor fails to do this, and constructs any work which interferes with the work of another contractor, the Contractor shall remove any part so conflicting and rebuild same, as directed by the Owner's Representative at no additional cost to the Owner.
- C. Each contractor shall be required to coordinate his work with other contractors so as to afford others reasonable opportunity for execution of their work. No contractor shall delay any other contractor by neglecting to perform contract work at the proper time. If any contractor causes delay to another, they shall be liable directly to that contractor for such delay in addition to any liquidated damages which might be due the Owner.
- D. Should the Contractor or project associated subcontractors refuse to cooperate with the instructions and reasonable requests of other Contractors or other subcontractors in the overall

coordinating of the work, the Owner may take such appropriate action and issue directions, as required, to avoid unnecessary and unwarranted delays.

- E. Each Contractor shall be responsible for damage done to Owner's or other Contractor's property by him/her or workers in his employ through their fault or negligence.
- F. Should a Contractor sustain any damage through any act or omission of any other Contractor having a contract with the Owner, the Contractor so damaged shall have no claim or cause of action against the Owner for such damage, but shall have a claim or cause of action against the other Contractor to recover any and all damages sustained by reason of the acts or omissions of such Contractor. The phrase "acts or omissions" as used in this section shall be defined to include, but not be limited to, any unreasonable delay on the part of any such contractors.

#### **ARTICLE 1.10 - ASSIGNMENT OF CONTRACT**

A. No assignment by Contractor of any amount or any part of this contract or of the funds to be received there under will be recognized unless such assignment has had the written approval of the Director and the surety has been given due notice of such assignment and has furnished written consent thereto. In addition to the usual recitals in assignment contracts, the following language must be set forth: "It is agreed that the funds to be paid to the assignee under this assignment are subject to performance by the Contractor of this contract and to claims or liens for services rendered or materials supplied for the performance of the work called for in said contract in favor of all persons, firms or corporations rendering such services or supplying such materials."

#### **ARTICLE 1.11 - INDEMNIFICATION**

- A. Contractor agrees to indemnify and save harmless Owner and its respective commissioners, officers, officials, agents, consultants and employees and Designer, their agents, servants and employees, from and against any and all liability for damage arising from injuries to persons or damage to property occasioned by any acts or omissions of Contractor, any subcontractors, agents, servants or employees, including any and all expense, legal or otherwise, which may be incurred by Owner or Designer, its agents, servants or employees, in defense of any claim, action or suit.
- B. The obligations of the Contractor under this paragraph shall not extend to the liability of the Designer, his agents or employees, arising out of (1) the preparation or approval of maps, drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, contract changes, design or specifications, or (2) giving of or the failure to

give directions or instructions by the Designer, his agents or employees as required by this contract documents provided such giving or failure to give is the primary cause of the injury or damage.

#### ARTICLE 1.12 - DISPUTES AND DISAGREEMENTS

It is hereby expressly agreed and understood that in case any controversy or difference of opinion arises during construction, best efforts will be given to resolution at the field level. Should those efforts be unsuccessful, the Contractor has the right to appeal in writing, the decision of the Director's Designee to the Director at Room 730 Truman Building, P.O. Box 809, Jefferson City, Missouri 65102. The decision of the Director shall be final and binding on all parties.

#### ARTICLE 2 -- OWNER/DESIGNER RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. The Owner shall give all orders and directions contemplated under this contract relative to the execution of the work. During progress of work the Owner will be represented at the project site by the Construction Representative and/or Designer, whose responsibilities are to see that this contract is properly fulfilled.
- B. The Owner shall at all times have access to the work whenever it is in preparation or progress. The Contractors shall provide proper facilities for such access and for inspection and supervision.
- C. All materials and workmanship used in the work shall be subject to the inspection of the Designer and Construction Representative, and any work which is deemed defective shall be removed, rebuilt or made good immediately upon notice. The cost of such correction shall be borne by the Contractor. Contractor shall not be entitled to an extension of the contract completion date in order to remedy defective work. All rejected materials shall be immediately removed from the site of the work.
- D. If the Contractor fails to proceed at once with the correction of rejected defective materials or workmanship, the Owner may, by separate contract or otherwise, have the defects remedied or rejected. Materials removed from the site and charge the cost of the same against any monies which may be due the Contractor, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Owner.
- E. Failure or neglect on the part of Owner to observe faulty work, or work done which is not in accordance with the drawings and specifications shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility

for correcting such work without additional compensation.

- F. The Owner shall have the right to direct the Contractor to uncover any completed work.
  - 1. If the Contractor fails to adequately notify the Construction Representative and/or Designer of an inspection as required by the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall, upon written request, uncover the work. The Contractor shall bear all costs associated with uncovering and again covering the work exposed.
  - 2. If the Contractor is directed to uncover work, which was not otherwise required by the Contract\_Documents to be inspected, and the work is found to be defective in any respect, no compensation shall be allowed for this work. If, however, such work is found to meet the requirements of this contract, the actual cost of labor and material necessarily involved in the examination and replacement plus 10% shall be allowed the Contractor.
- G. The Designer shall give all orders and directions contemplated under this contract relative to the scope of the work and shall give the initial interpretation of the contract documents.
- H. The Owner may file a written notice to the Contractor to dismiss immediately any subcontractors, project managers, superintendents, foremen, workers, watchmen or other employees whom the Owner may deem incompetent, careless or a hindrance to proper or timely execution of the work. The Contractor shall comply with such notice as promptly as practicable without detriment to the work or its progress.
- I. If in the Owner's judgment it becomes necessary at any time to accelerate work, when ordered by the Owner in writing, the Contractor shall redirect resources to such work items and execute such portions of the work as may be required to complete the work within the current approved contract schedule.

#### ARTICLE 3 -- CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The Contractor shall register and utilize the Owner's eBuilder digital project management system for submission of documents described in the following sections. This includes but is not limited to submittals as required by designer, payment applications, Request for Information (RFI), construction change orders, Request for Proposals (RFP), Designer Supplemental Instructions (DSI), etc.

#### **ARTICLE 3.1 -- ACCEPTABLE SUBSTITUTIONS**

- A. The Contractor may request use of any article, device, product, material, fixture, form or type of construction which in the judgment of the Owner and Designer is equal in all respects to that named. Standard products of manufacturers other than those specified will be accepted when, prior to the ordering or use thereof, it is proven to the satisfaction of the Owner and Designer that they are equal in design, strength, durability, usefulness and convenience for the purpose intended.
- B. Any changes required in the details and dimensions indicated on the drawings for the substitution of products other than those specified shall be properly made at the expense of the Contractor requesting the substitution or change.
- C. The Contractor shall submit a request for such substitutions in writing to the Owner and Designer within twenty (20) working days after the date of the "Notice to Proceed." Thereafter no consideration will be given to alternate forms of accomplishing the work. This Article does not preclude the Owner from exercising the provisions of Article 4 hereof.
- D. Any request for substitution by the Contractor shall be submitted in accordance with SECTION 002113 - INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.
- E. When a material has been approved, no change in brand or make will be permitted unless:
  - 1. Written verification is received from the manufacturer stating they cannot make delivery on the date previously agreed, or
  - 2. Material delivered fails to comply with contract requirements.

## **ARTICLE 3.2 -- SUBMITTALS**

A. The Contractor's submittals must be submitted with such promptness as to allow for review and approval so as not to cause delay in the work. The Contractor shall coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities.

Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, = purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.

Submit four (4) copies to the Designer and additional copies as required for the subcontractors and material suppliers. Also provide copies to meet the requirements for maintenance manuals.

B. All subcontractors' shop drawings and schedules shall be submitted by the Contractor and shall bear evidence that Contractor has received, reviewed, and approved them. Any shop drawings and schedules submitted without this evidence will be returned to the Contractor for resubmission.

- C. The Contractor shall include with the shop drawing, a letter indicating any and all deviations from the drawings and/or specifications. Failure to notify the Designer of such deviations will be grounds for subsequent rejection of the related work or materials. If, in the opinion of the Designer, the deviations are not acceptable, the Contractor will be required to furnish the item as specified and indicated on the drawings.
- D. The Designer shall check shop drawings and schedules with reasonable promptness and approve them only if they conform to the design concept of the project and comply with the information given in the contract documents. The approval shall not relieve the Contractor from the responsibility to comply with the drawings and specifications, unless the Contractor has called the Designer's attention to the deviation, in writing, at the time of submission and the Designer has knowingly approved thereof. An approval of any such modification will be given only under the following conditions:
  - 1. It is in the best interest of the Owner
  - 2. It does not increase the contract sum and/or completion time
  - 3. It does not deviate from the design intent
  - 4. It is without prejudice to any and all rights under the surety bond.
- E. No extension of time will be granted because of the Contractor's failure to submit shop drawings and schedules in ample time to allow for review, possible resubmission, and approval. Fabrication of work shall not commence until the Contractor has received approval. The Contractor shall furnish prints of approved shop drawings and schedules to all subcontractors whose work is in any way related to the work under this contract. Only prints bearing this approval will be allowed on the site of construction
- F. The Contractor shall maintain a complete file onsite of approved shop drawings available for use by the Construction Representative.

# ARTICLE 3.3 – AS-BUILT DRAWINGS

A. The Contractor shall update a complete set of the construction drawings, shop drawings and schedules of all work monthly by marking changes, and at the completion of their work (prior to submission of request for final payment) note all changes and turn the set over to the Construction Representative. The updates shall show all addenda, all field changes that were made to adapt to field conditions, changes resulting from contract

changes or supplemental instructions, and all locations of structures, buried installations of piping, conduit, and utility services. All buried and concealed items both inside and outside shall be accurately located as to depth and referenced to permanent features such as interior or exterior wall faces and dimensions shall be given in a neat and legible manner in a contrasting colored pencil or ink. If approved by the Designer, an electronic file format may be provided.

#### ARTICLE 3.4 – GUARANTY AND WARRANTIES

#### A. General Guaranty

- 1. Neither the final certificate of payment nor any provision in the contract documents nor partial use or occupancy of the premises by the Owner shall constitute an acceptance of work not done in accordance with contract requirements.
- 2. The Contractor or surety shall remedy any defects in the work and pay for any damage to property resulting there from which shall appear within a period of one (1) year from the date of substantial completion unless a longer period is otherwise specified or a differing guaranty period has been established in the substantial completion certificate. The Owner will give notice of observed defects with reasonable promptness.
- 3. In case of default on the part of the Contractor in fulfilling this part of this contract, the Owner may correct the work or repair the damage and the cost and expense incurred in such event shall be paid by or recoverable from the Contractor or surety.
- 4. The work will be free from defects not inherent in the quality required or permitted, and that the Work will conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents. Work not conforming to these requirements, including substitutions not properly approved and authorized, may be considered defective. The Contractor's guaranty excludes remedy for damage or defect caused by abuse, modifications not executed by the Contractor, insufficient maintenance, improper or improper operation, or normal wear and tear under normal usage. If required by the Owner, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment
- B. Extended Warranty

Manufacturer's certificates of warranty shall be obtained for all major equipment. Warranty shall be obtained for at least one year. Where a longer period is offered at no additional cost or called for in the specific equipment specifications, the longer period shall govern.

#### ARTICLE 3.5 -- OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- A. Immediately after equipment submittals are approved and no later than ten (10) working days prior to the substantial completion inspection, the Contractor shall provide to the Designer three (3) copies of operating instructions and service manuals, containing the following:
  - 1. Start-up and Shut-down Procedures: Provide a step-by-step write up of all major equipment. When manufacturer's printed start-up, trouble shooting and shut-down procedures are available; they may be incorporated into the operating manual for reference.
  - 2. Operating Instructions: Written operating instructions shall be included for the efficient and safe operation of all equipment.
  - 3. Equipment List: List of all major equipment as installed shall be prepared to include model number, capacities, flow rate, name place data, shop drawings and air and water balance reports.
  - 4. Service Instructions: Provide the following information for all pieces of equipment.
    - a. Recommended spare parts including catalog number and name of local supplier or factory representative.
    - b. Belt sizes, types, and lengths.
    - c. Wiring diagrams.
  - 5. Manufacturer's Certificate of Warranty as described in Article 3.4.
  - 6. Prior to the final payment, furnish to the Designer three (4) copies of parts catalogs for each piece of equipment furnished by him/her on the project with the components identified by number for replacement ordering.
- B. Submission of operating instructions shall be done in the following manner.
  - 1. Manuals shall be in quadruplicate, and all materials shall be bound into volumes of standard 8½" x 11" hard binders. Large drawings too bulky to be folded into 8½" x 11" shall be separately bound or folded and in envelopes, cross referenced and indexed with the manuals.
  - 2. The manuals shall identify project name, project number, and include the name and

address of the Contractor, subcontractors and manufacturers who were involved with the activity described in that particular manual.

- 3. Internally subdivide the binder contents with permanent page dividers, logically organized with tab titles clearly printed under reinforced laminated plastic tabs.
- 4. Contents: Prepare a Table of Contents for each volume, with each product or system description identified.

#### ARTICLE 3.6 – OTHER CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. The Contractor shall keep on site, during progress of the work, a competent superintendent satisfactory to the Construction Representative. The superintendent shall represent the Contractor and all agreements made by the superintendent shall be binding. The superintendent shall carefully study and compare all drawings, specifications and other instructions and shall promptly notify the Construction Representative and Designer, in writing, any error, inconsistency or omission which may be discovered. The superintendent shall coordinate all work on the project. Any change of the superintendent shall be approved by the Construction Representative.
- B. Contractor shall, at all times, enforce strict discipline and good order among his employees, and shall not employ on the work any unfit person or anyone not skilled in the work assigned to him/her.
- C. The Contractor shall supply sufficient labor, material, plant and equipment and pay when due any laborer, subcontractor or supplier for supplies furnished and otherwise prosecute the work with diligence to prevent work stoppage and insure completion thereof within the time specified.
- D. The Contractor and each of his subcontractors shall submit to the Construction Representative, through the Designer such schedules of quantities and costs, progress schedules, payrolls, reports, estimates, records and other data as the Owner may request concerning work performed or to be performed under this contract.
- E. The Contractor, subcontractors, and material suppliers shall upon written request, give the Owner access to all time cards, material invoices, payrolls, estimates, profit and loss statements, and all other direct or indirect costs related to this work.
- F. The Contractor shall be responsible for laying out all contract work such as layout of architectural, structural, mechanical and electrical work, which shall be coordinated with layouts of subcontractors

for general construction work. The Contractor is also responsible for unloading, uncrating and handling of all materials and equipment to be erected or placed by him/her, whether furnished by Contractor or others. No extra charges or compensation will be allowed as a result of failure to verify dimensions before ordering materials or fabricating items.

- G. The Contractor must notify the Construction Representative at least one working day before placing concrete or burying underground utilities, pipelines, etc.
- H. Contractors shall prearrange time with the Construction Representative for the interruption of any facility operation. Unless otherwise specified in these documents, all connections, alterations or relocations as well as all other portions of the work will be performed during normal working hours.
- The Contractor shall coordinate all work so there I. will not be prolonged interruptions of existing equipment operation. Any existing plumbing, heating, ventilating, air conditioning or electrical disconnections necessary for the project, which affect portions of this construction or building or any other building must be scheduled with the Construction Representative to minimize or avoid any disruption of facility operations. In no case, unless previously approved in writing by the Construction Representative, shall utilities be left disconnected at the end of a work day or over a weekend. Any interruption of utilities either intentionally or accidentally shall not relieve the Contractor responsible for the interruption from the responsibility to repair and restore the utility to normal service. Repairs and restoration shall be made before the workers responsible for the repair and restoration leave the job.
- J. Contractors shall limit operations and storage of materials to the area within the project, except as necessary to connect to existing utilities, and shall not encroach on neighboring property. The Contractor shall be responsible for repair of their damage to property on or off the project site occurring during construction of project. All such repairs shall be made to the satisfaction of the property owner.
- K. Unless otherwise permitted, all materials shall be new and both workmanship and materials shall be of the best quality.
- L. Unless otherwise provided and stipulated within these specifications, the Contractor shall furnish, construct, and/or install and pay for materials, devices, mechanisms, equipment, all necessary personnel, utilities including, but not limited to water, heat, light and electric power, transportation

P. The Contractor shall provide at the proper time such material as is required for support of the work. If openings are required, whether shown on drawings or not, the Contractor shall see that they are properly constructed.

services, applicable taxes of every nature, and all

other facilities necessary for the proper execution

drawings and shall be responsible for the proper

fitting of his material, equipment and apparatus

overload, or permit others to overload, any part of

any structure during the performance of this

the removal of existing work and/or for the

installation of new work shall be included in this

contract. The Contractor shall make good, at no

cost to the Owner, any damage caused by improper

support or failure of shoring in any respect. Each

Contractor shall be responsible for shoring required to protect his work or adjacent property

and improvements of Owner and shall be

responsible for shoring or for giving written notice

to adjacent property owners. Shoring shall be

removed only after completion of permanent

M. Contractor shall carefully examine the plans and

N. The Contractor or subcontractors shall not

O. All temporary shoring, bracing, etc., required for

and completion of the work.

into the building.

contract.

supports.

- Q. During the performance of work the Contractor shall be responsible for providing and maintaining warning signs, lights, signal devices, barricades, guard rails, fences and other devices appropriately located on site which will give proper and understandable warning to all persons of danger of entry onto land, structure or equipment.
- R. The Contractor shall be responsible for protection, including weather protection, and proper maintenance of all equipment and materials.
- The Contractor shall be responsible for care of the S. finished work and shall protect same from damage or defacement until substantial completion by the Owner. If the work is damaged by any cause, the Contractor shall immediately begin to make repairs with the drawings in accordance and specifications. Contractor shall be liable for all damage or loss unless attributable to the acts or omissions of the Owner or Designer. Any claim for reimbursement shall be submitted in accordance with Article 4. After substantial completion the Contractor will only be responsible for damage resulting from acts or omissions of the Contractor or subcontractors through final warranty.
- T. In the event the Contractor encounters an unforeseen hazardous material, the Contractor

shall immediately stop work in the area affected and report the condition to the Owner and Designer in writing. The Contractor shall not be required, pursuant to Article 4, to perform, any work relating to hazardous materials.

- U. In an emergency affecting safety of persons or property, the Contractor shall act, at the Contractor's discretion, to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss. Additional compensation or extension of time claimed by the Contractor on account of an emergency shall be determined as provided in Article 4.
- V. Before commencing work, Contractors shall confer with the Construction Representative and facility representative and review any facility rules and regulations which may affect the conduct of the work.
- W. Project signs will only be erected on major projects and only as described in the specifications. If no sign is specified, none shall be erected.

#### **ARTICLE 3.7 -- SUBCONTRACTS**

- A. Subcontractor assignments as identified in the bid form shall not be changed without written approval of the Owner. The Owner will not approve changes of a listed subcontractor unless the Contractor documents, to the satisfaction of the Owner that the subcontractor cannot or will not perform the work as specified.
- B. The Contractor is fully responsible to the Owner for the acts and omissions of all subcontractors and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them.
- C. Every subcontractor shall be bound by the applicable terms and provisions of these contract documents, but no contractual relationship shall exist between any subcontractor and the Owner unless the right of the Contractor to proceed with the work is suspended or this contract is terminated as herein provided, and the Owner in writing elects to assume the subcontract.
- D. The Contractor shall upon receipt of "Notice to Proceed" and prior to submission of the first payment request, notify the Designer and Construction Representative in writing of the names of any subcontractors to be used in addition to those identified in the bid form and all major material suppliers proposed for all parts of the work.

#### **ARTICLE 4 -- CHANGES IN THE WORK**

#### 4.1 CHANGES IN THE WORK

A. The Construction Representative, without giving notice to the surety and without invalidating this contract, may order extra work or make changes by altering, adding to or deducting from the work, this contract sum being adjusted accordingly. All such work shall be executed under the conditions of the original contract. A claim for extension of time caused by any change must be adjusted at the time of ordering such change. No future request for time will be considered.

- B. Each Contract Change shall include all costs required to perform the work including all labor, material, equipment, overheads and profit, delay, disruptions, or other miscellaneous expenses. No subsequent requests for additional compensation including claims for delay, disruption, or reduced efficiency as a result of each change will be considered. Values from the Schedule of Values will not be binding as a basis for additions to or deductions from the contract price.
- C. The amount of any adjustment in this contract price for authorized changes shall be agreed upon before such changes become effective and shall be determined, through submission of a request for proposal, as follows:
  - 1. By an acceptable fixed price proposal from the Contractor. Breakdowns shall include all takeoff sheets of each Contractor and subcontractor. Breakdown shall include a listing of each item of material with unit prices and number of hours of labor for each task. Labor costs per hour shall be included with labor burden identified, which shall be not less than the prevailing wage rate, etc. Overhead and profit shall be shown separately for each subcontractor and the Contractor.
  - 2. By a cost-plus-fixed-fee (time and material) basis with maximum price, total cost not to exceed said maximum. Breakdown shall include a listing of each item of material with unit prices and number of hours of labor for each task. Labor costs per hour shall be included with labor burden identified, which shall be not less than the prevailing wage rate, etc. Overhead and profit shall be shown separately for each subcontractor and the Contractor.
  - 3. By unit prices contained in Contractor's original bid form and incorporated in the construction contract.
- D. Overhead and Profit on Contract Changes shall be applied as follows:
  - 1. The overhead and profit charge by the Contractor and all subcontractors shall be considered to include, but is not limited to: incidental job burdens, small truck (under 1 ton) expense, mileage, small hand tools,

warranty costs, company benefits and general office overhead. Project supervision including field supervision and job site office expense shall be considered a part of overhead and profit unless a compensable time extension is granted.

- 2. The percentages for overhead and profit charged on Contract Changes shall be negotiated, and may vary according to the nature, extent, and complexity of the work involved. However, the overhead and profit for the Contractor or subcontractor actually performing the work shall not exceed 14%. When one or more tiers of subcontractors are used, in no event shall any Contractor or subcontractor receive as overhead and profit more than 3% of the cost of the work performed by any of his subcontractors. In no case shall the total overhead and profit paid by the Owner on any Contract Changes exceed twenty percent (20%) of the cost of materials, labor and equipment (exclusive of Contractor or any Subcontractor overhead and profit) necessary to put the contract change work in place.
- 3. The Contractor will be allowed to add the cost of bonding and insurance to their cost of work. This bonding and insurance cost shall not exceed 2% and shall be allowed on the total cost of the added work, including overhead and profit.
- 4. On proposals covering both increases and decreases in the amount of this contract, the application of overhead and profit shall be on the net change in the cost of the work.
- 5. The percentage for overhead and profit to be credited to the Owner on Contract Changes that are solely decreases in the quantity of work or materials shall be negotiated, and may vary according to the nature, extent and complexity of the work involved, but in no case shall be less than ten percent (10%). If the percentage for overhead and profit charged for work added by Contract Changes for this contract has been negotiated to less than 10%, the negotiated rate shall then apply to credits as well.
- E. No claim for an addition to this contract sum shall be valid unless authorized as aforesaid in writing by the Owner. In the event that none of the foregoing methods are agreed upon, the Owner may order the Contractor to perform work on a time and material basis. The cost of such work shall be determined by the Contractor's actual labor and material cost to perform the work plus overhead and profit as outlined herein. The

Designer and Construction Representative shall approve the Contractor's daily time and material invoices for the work involved.

- F. If the Contractor claims that any instructions involve extra cost under this contract, the Contractor shall give the Owner's Representative written notice thereof within a reasonable time after the receipt of such instructions, and in any event before proceeding to execute the work. No such claim shall be valid unless so made and authorized by the Owner, in writing.
- G. In an emergency affecting the safety of life or of the structure or of adjoining property, the Contractor, without special instruction or authorization from the Construction Representative, is hereby permitted to act at their discretion to prevent such threatened loss or injury. The Contractor shall submit a claim for compensation for such emergency work in writing to the Owner's Representative.

#### ARTICLE 4.2 – CHANGES IN COMPLETION TIME

- A. Extension of the number of work days stipulated in the Contract for completion of the work with compensation may be made when:
  - 1. The contractor documents that proposed Changes in the work, as provided in Article 4.1, extends construction activities critical to contract completion date, OR
  - 2. The Owner suspends all work for convenience of the Owner as provided in Article 7.3, OR
  - 3. An Owner caused delay extends construction activities critical to contract completion (except as provided elsewhere in these General Conditions). The Contractor is to review the work activities yet to begin and evaluate the possibility of rescheduling the work to minimize the overall project delay.
- B. Extension of the number of work days stipulated in the Contract for completion of the work <u>without</u> compensation may be made when:
  - 1. Weather-related delays occur, subject to provisions for the inclusion of a specified number of "bad weather" days when provided for in Section 012100-Allowances, OR
  - 2. Labor strikes or acts of God occur, OR
  - 3. The work of the Contractor is delayed on account of conditions which were beyond the control of the Contractor, subcontractors or suppliers, and were not the result of their fault or negligence.
- C. No time extension or compensation will be provided for delays caused by or within the control

of the Contractor, subcontractors or suppliers and for concurrent delays caused by the Owner.

D. The Contractor shall notify the Owner promptly of any occurrence or conditions which in the Contractor's opinion results in a need for an extension of time. The notice shall be in writing and shall include all necessary supporting materials with details of any resultant costs and be submitted in time to permit full investigation and evaluation of the Contractor's claim. The Owner shall promptly acknowledge the Contractor's notice and, after recommendation from the Owner's Representative and/or Designer, shall provide a decision to the Contractor. Failure on the part of the Contractor to provide such notice and to detail the costs shall constitute a waiver by the Contractor of any claim. Requests for extensions of time shall be for working days only.

#### ARTICLE 5 - CONSTRUCTION AND COMPLETION

#### ARTICLE 5.1 – CONSTRUCTION COMMENCEMENT

- A. Upon receipt of the "Intent to Award" letter, the Contractor must submit the following properly executed instruments to the Owner:
  - 1. Contract;
  - 2. Performance/payment bond as described in Article 6.1;
  - 3. Certificates of Insurance, or the actual policies themselves, showing that the Contractor has obtained the insurance coverage required by Article 6.2.
  - 4. Written Affirmative Action Plans as required in Article 1.4.

Above referenced items must be received by the Owner within ten (10) working days after the effective date of the contract. If not received, the Owner may treat the failure to timely submit them as a refusal by the Contractor to accept a contract for this work and may retain as liquidated damages the Contractor's bid bond, cashier's check or certified check as provided in the Instructions to Bidders. Upon receipt the Owner will issue a "Notice to Proceed" with the work to the Contractor.

B. Within the time frame noted in Section 013200 -Schedules, following receipt of the "Notice to Proceed", the Contractor shall submit to the Owner a progress schedule and schedule of values, showing activities through the end of the contract period. Should the Contractor not receive written notification from the Owner of the disapproval of the schedule of values within fifteen (15) working days, the Contractor may consider it approved for purpose of determining when the first monthly Application and Certification for Payment may be submitted.

C. The Contractor may commence work upon receipt of the Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction's "Notice to Proceed" letter. Contractor shall prosecute the work with faithfulness and energy, and shall complete the entire work on or before the completion time stated in the contract documents or pay to the Owner the damages resulting from the failure to timely complete the work as set out within Article 5.4.

#### **ARTICLE 5.2 -- PROJECT CONSTRUCTION**

- A. Each Contractor shall submit for the Owner's approval, in reproducible form, a progress schedule showing the rate of progress and the order of the work proposed to carry on various phases of the project. The schedule shall be in conformance with the requirements outlined in Section 013200 Schedules.
- B. Contractor shall employ and supply a sufficient force of workers, material, and equipment and shall pay when due, any worker, subcontractor or supplier and otherwise prosecute the work with such diligence so as to maintain the rate of progress indicated on the progress schedule, prevent work stoppage, and insure completion of the project within the time specified.

# **ARTICLE 5.3 -- PROJECT COMPLETION**

- A. Substantial Completion. A Project is substantially complete when construction is essentially complete and work items remaining to be completed can be done without interfering with the Owner's ability to use the Project for its intended purpose.
  - 1. Once the Contractor has reached what they believe is Substantial Completion, the Contractor shall notify the Designer and the Construction Representative of the following:
    - a. That work is essentially complete with the exception of certain listed work items. The list shall be referred to as the "Contractor's Punch."
    - b. That all Operation and Maintenance Manuals have been assembled and submitted in accordance with Article 3.5A.
    - c. That the Work is ready for inspection by the Designer and Construction Representative. The Owner shall be entitled to a minimum of ten working

days notice before the inspection shall be performed.

- 2. If the work is acceptable, the Owner shall issue a Certificate of Substantial Completion, which shall set forth the responsibilities of the Owner and the Contractor for utilities, security, maintenance, damage to the work and risk of loss. The Certificate shall also identify those remaining items of work to be performed by the Contractor. All such work items shall be complete within 30 working days of the date of the Certificate, unless the Certificate specifies a different time. If the Contractor shall be required to perform tests that must be delayed due to climatic conditions, it is understood that such tests and affected equipment will be identified on the Certificate and shall be accomplished by the Contractor at the earliest possible date. Performance of the tests may not be required before Substantial Completion can be issued. The date of the issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion shall determine whether or not the work was completed within the contract time and whether or not Liquidated Damages are due.
- 3. If the work is not acceptable, and the Owner does not issue a Certificate of Substantial Completion, the Owner shall be entitled to charge the Contractor with the Designer's and Owner's costs of re-inspection, including time and travel.
- B. Partial Occupancy. Contractor agrees that the Owner shall be permitted to occupy and use any completed or partially completed portions of the Project, when such occupancy and use is in the Owner's best interest. Owner shall notify Contractor of its desire and intention to take Partial Occupancy as soon as possible but at least ten (10) working days before the Owner intends to occupy. If the Contractor believes that the portion of the work the Owner intends to occupy is not ready for occupancy, the Contractor shall notify the Owner immediately. The Designer shall inspect the work in accordance with the procedures above. If the Contractor claims increased cost of the project or delay in completion as a result of the occupancy, he shall notify the Owner immediately but in all cases before occupancy occurs.
- C. Final Completion. The Project is finally complete when the Certificate of Substantial Completion has been issued and all work items identified therein as incomplete have been completed, and when all administrative items required by the contract have been completed. Final Completion entitles the Contractor to payment of the outstanding balance of the contract amount including all change orders

SECTION 007213 - GENERAL CONDITIONS 8/21

and retainage. Within five (5) working days of the date of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, the Contractor shall identify the cost to complete any outstanding items of work. The Designer shall review the Contractor's estimate and either approve it or provide an independent estimate for all such items. If the Contractor fails to complete the remaining items within the time specified in the Certificate, the Owner may terminate the contract and go to the surety for project completion in accordance with Article 7.2 or release the contract balance to the Contractor less 150% of the approved estimate to complete the outstanding items. Upon completion of the outstanding items. when a final cost has been established, any monies remaining shall be paid to the Contractor. Failure to complete items of work does not relieve the Contractor from the obligation to complete the administrative requirements of the contract, such as the provisions of Article 5.3 FAILURE TO COMPLETE ALL ITEMS OF WORK UNDER THE CONTRACT SHALL BE CONSIDERED A DEFAULT AND BE GROUNDS FOR CONTRACT TERMINATION AND DEBARMENT.

- D. Liquidated Damages. Contractor agrees that the Owner may deduct from the contract price and retain as liquidated damages, and not as penalty or forfeiture, the sum stipulated in this contract for each work day after the Contract Completion Day on which work is not Substantially Complete. Assessment of Liquidated Damages shall not relieve the Contractor or the surety of any responsibility or obligation under the Contract. In addition, the Owner may, without prejudice to any other rights, claims, or remedies the Owner may have including the right to Liquidated Damages, charge the Contractor for all additional expenses incurred by the Owner and/or Designer as the result of the extended contract period through Final Completion. Additional Expenses shall include but not be limited to the costs of additional inspections.
- E. Early Completion. The Contractor has the right to finish the work before the contract completion date; however, the Owner assumes no liability for any hindrances to the Contractor unless Owner caused delays result in a time extension to the contract completion date. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any claims for lost efficiencies or for delay if a Certificate of Substantial Completion is given on or before the Contract Completion Date.

#### **ARTICLE 5.4 -- PAYMENT TO CONTRACTOR**

A. Payments on account of this contract will be made monthly in proportion to the work which has been completed. Request for payment must be submitted on the Owner's forms. No other pay request will be processed. Supporting breakdowns must be in the same format as Owner's forms and must provide the same level of detail. The Designer will, within 5 working days from receipt of the contractor's request for payment either issue a Certificate for Payment to the Owner, for such amount as the Designer determines is properly due, or notify the Contractor in writing of reasons for withholding a Certificate. The Owner shall make payment within 30 calendar days after the "Application and Certification for Payment" has been received and certified by the Designer. The following items are to be attached to the contractor's pay request:

- 1. Updated construction schedule
- 2. Certified payrolls consisting of name, occupation and craft, number of hours worked and actual wages paid for each individual employee, of the Contractor and all subcontractors working on the project
- B. The Owner shall retain 5 percent of the amount of each such payment application, except as allowed by Article 5.4, until final completion and acceptance of all work covered by this contract.
- C. Each payment made to Contractor shall be on account of the total amount payable to Contractor and all material and work covered by paid partial payment shall thereupon become the sole property of Owner. This provision shall not be construed as relieving Contractor from sole responsibility for care and protection of materials and work upon which payments have been made or restoration of any damaged work or as a waiver of the right of Owner to require fulfillment of all terms of this contract.
- D. Materials delivered to the work site and not incorporated in the work will be allowed in the Application and Certification for Payment on the basis of one hundred (100%) percent of value, subject to the 5% retainage providing that they are suitably stored on the site or in an approved warehouse in accordance with the following requirements:
  - 1. Material has previously been approved through submittal and acceptance of shop drawings conforming to requirements of Article 3.2 of General Conditions.
  - 2. Delivery is made in accordance with the time frame on the approved schedule.
  - 3. Materials, equipment, etc., are properly stored and protected from damage and deterioration and remain so - if not, previously approved amounts will be deleted from subsequent pay applications.

- 4. The payment request is accompanied by a breakdown identifying the material equipment, etc. in sufficient detail to establish quantity and value.
- E. The Contractor shall be allowed to include in the Application and Certification for Payment, one hundred (100%) of the value, subject to retainage, of major equipment and material stored off the site if all of the following conditions are met:
  - 1. The request for consideration of payment for materials stored off site is made at least 15 working days prior to submittal of the Application for Payment including such material. Only materials inspected will be considered for inclusion on Application for Payment requests.
  - 2. Materials stored in one location off site are valued in excess of \$25,000.
  - 3. That a Certificate of Insurance is provided indicating adequate protection from loss, theft conversion or damage for materials stored off site. This Certificate shall show the State of Missouri as an additional insured for this loss.
  - 4. The materials are stored in a facility approved and inspected, by the Construction Representative.
  - 5. Contractor shall be responsible for, Owner costs to inspect out of state facilities, and any delays in the completion of the work caused by damage to the material or for any other failure of the Contractor to have access to this material for the execution of the work.
- F. The Owner shall determine the amount, quality and acceptability of the work and materials which are to be paid for under this contract. In the event any questions shall arise between the parties, relative to this contract or specifications, determination or decision of the Owner or the Construction Representative and the Designer shall be a condition precedent to the right of the Contractor to receive any money or payment for work under this contract affected in any manner or to any extent by such question.
- G. Payments Withheld: The Owner may withhold or nullify in whole or part any certificate to such extent as may be necessary to protect the Owner from loss on account of:
  - 1. Defective work not remedied. When a notice of noncompliance is issued on an item or items, corrective action shall be undertaken immediately. Until corrective action is completed, no monies will be paid and no additional time will be allowed for the item or

items. The cost of corrective action(s) shall be borne by the Contractor.

- 2. A reasonable doubt that this contract can be completed for the unpaid balance.
- 3. Failure of the Contractor to update as-built drawings monthly for review by the Construction Representative.
- 4. Failure of the Contractor to update the construction schedule.

When the Construction Representative is satisfied the Contractor has remedied above deficiencies, payment shall be released.

- H. Final Payment: Upon receipt of written notice from the Contractor to the Designer and Project Representative that the work is ready for final inspection and acceptance, the Designer and Project Representative, with the Contractor, shall promptly make such inspection. If the work is acceptable and the contract fully performed, the Construction Representative shall complete a final acceptance report and the Contractor will be directed to submit a final Application and Certification for Payment. If the Owner approves the same, the entire balance shall be due and payable, with the exception of deductions as provided for under Article 5.4.
  - 1. Where the specifications provide for the performance by the Contractor of (certain tests for the purpose of balancing and checking the air conditioning and heating equipment and the Contractor shall have furnished and installed all such equipment in accordance with the specifications, but said test cannot then be made because of climatic conditions, such test shall may be considered as required under the provisions of the specifications, Section 013300 and this contract may be substantial Full payment will not be made until the tests have been made and the equipment and system is finally accepted. If the tests are not completed when scheduled, the Owner may deduct 150% of the value of the tests from the final payment.
  - 2. The final payment shall not become due until the Contractor delivers to the Construction Representative:
    - a) A complete file of releases, on the standard form included in the contract documents as "Final Receipt of Payment and Release Form", from subcontractors and material suppliers evidencing payment in full for services, equipment and materials, as the case may require, if the Owner approves, or a consent from

the Surety to final payment accepting liability for any unpaid amounts.

- b) An Affidavit of Compliance with Prevailing Wage Law, in the form as included in this contract specifications, properly executed by each subcontractor, and the Contractor
- c) Certified copies of all payrolls
- d) As-built drawings
- 3. If any claim remains unsatisfied after all payments are made, the Contractor shall refund to the Owner all monies that the latter may be compelled to pay in discharging such a claim including all costs and a reasonable attorney's fee.
- 4. Missouri statute requires prompt payment from the Owner to the Contractor within thirty calendar days and from the Contractor to his subcontractors within fifteen calendar days. Failure to make payments within the required time frame entitles the receiving party to charge interest at the rate of one and one half percent per month calculated from the expiration of the statutory time period until paid.
- 5. The value of all unused unit price allowances and/or 150% of the value of the outstanding work items, and/or liquidated damages may be deducted from the final pay request without executing a Contract Change. Any unit price items which exceed the number of units in the contract may be added by Contract Change.

#### **ARTICLE 6 -- INSURANCE AND BONDS**

#### **ARTICLE 6.1 -- BOND**

- A. Contractor shall furnish a performance/payment bond in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price to guarantee faithful performance of the contract and 100% of the contract price to guarantee the payment of all persons performing labor on the project and furnishing materials in connection therewith under this contract as set forth in the standard form of performance and payment bond included in the contract documents. The surety on such bond shall be issued by a surety company authorized by the Missouri Department of Insurance to do business in the state of Missouri.
- B. All Performance/Payment Bonds furnished in response to this provision shall be provided by a bonding company with a rating of B+ or higher as established by A.M. Best Company, Inc. in their most recent publication.

#### **ARTICLE 6.2 – INSURANCE**

- A. The successful Contractor shall procure and maintain for the duration of the contract issued a policy or policies of insurance for the protection of both the Contractor and the Owner and their respective officers, officials, agents, consultants and employees. The Owner requires certification of insurance coverage from the Contractor prior to commencing work.
- B. Minimum Scope and Extent of Coverage
  - 1. General Liability

Commercial General Liability, ISO coverage form number or equivalent CG 00 01 ("occurrence" basis), or I-SO coverage form number CG 00 02, or ISO equivalent.

If ISO equivalent or manuscript general liability coverage forms are used, minimum coverage will be as follows: Premises/Operations: Independent Contractors; Products/Completed Operations; personal Injury; Broad Form Property Damage including Completed Operations; Broad Form Contractual Liability Coverage to include Contractor's obligations under Article 1.11 Indemnification and any other Special Hazards required by the work of the contract.

2. Automobile Liability

Business Automobile Liability Insurance, ISO Coverage form number or equivalent CA 00 01 covering automobile liability, code 1 "ANY AUTO".

3. Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability

Statutory Workers' Compensation Insurance for Missouri and standard Employer's Liability Insurance, or the authorization to self-insure for such liability from the Missouri Division of Workers' Compensation.

4. Builder's Risk or Installation Floater Insurance

Insurance upon the work and all materials, equipment, supplies, temporary structures and similar items which may be incident to the performance of the work and located at or adjacent to the site, against loss or damage from fire and such other casualties as are included in extended coverage in broad "All Risk" form, including coverage for Flood and Earthquake, in an amount not less than the replacement cost of the work or this contact price, whichever is greater, with loss payable to Contractor and Owner as their respective interests may appear.

Contractor shall maintain sufficient insurance to cover the full value of the work and materials as the work progresses, and shall furnish Owner copies of all endorsements. If Risk Reporting-Builder's Form of Endorsement is used. Contractor shall make all reports as required therein so as to keep in force an amount of insurance which will equal the replacement cost of the work, materials, equipment, supplies, temporary structures, and other property covered thereby; and if, as a result of Contractor's failure to make any such report, the amount of insurance so recoverable shall be less than such replacement cost, Contractor's interest in the proceeds of such insurance, if any, shall be subordinated to Owner's interest to the end that Owner may receive full reimbursement for its loss.

- C. Minimum Limits of Insurance
  - 1. General Liability

Contractor

\$2,000,000	combined single limit per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage	
\$2,000,000	annual aggregate	

- 2. Automobile Liability
  - \$2,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage
- 3. Workers' Compensation and Employers Liability

Workers' Compensation limits as required by applicable State Statutes (generally unlimited) and minimum of \$1,000,000 limit per accident for Employer's Liability.

General Liability and Automobile Liability insurance may be arranged under individual policies for the full limits required or by a combination of underlying policies with the balance provided by a form-following Excess or Umbrella Liability policy.

D. Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions

All deductibles, co-payment clauses, and selfinsured retentions must be declared to and approved by the Owner. The Owner reserves the right to request the reduction or elimination of unacceptable deductibles or self-insured retentions, as they would apply to the Owner, and their respective officers, officials, agents, consultants and employees. Alternatively, the Owner may request Contractor to procure a bond guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claims administration, and defense expenses.

E. Other Insurance Provisions and Requirements

The respective insurance policies and coverage, as specified below, must contain, or be endorsed to contain the following conditions or provisions:

1. General Liability

The Owner, and its respective commissioners, officers, officials, agents, consultants and employees shall be endorsed as additional insured's by ISO form CG 20 26 Additional Insured - Designated Person or Organization. As additional insured's, they shall be covered as to work performed by or on behalf of the Contractor or as to liability which arises out of Contractor's activities or resulting from the performance of services or the delivery of goods called for by the Contract.

Contractor's insurance coverage shall be primary with respect to all additional insured's. Insurance of self-insurance programs maintained by the designated additional -insured's shall be excess of the Contractor's insurance and shall not contribute with it.

Additionally, the Contractor and Contractor's general liability insurer shall agree to waive all rights of subrogation against the Owner and any of their respective officers, officials, agents, consultants or employees for claims, losses, or expenses which arise out of Contractor's activities or result from the performance of services or the delivery of goods called for by the Contract.

Contractor's failure to comply with the terms and conditions of these insurance policies shall not affect or abridge coverage for the Owner, or for any of their officers, officials, agents, consultants or employees.

2. Automobile Insurance

The Owner, and their respective officers, officials, agents, consultants and employees shall be endorsed as additional insured's by ISO form CG 20 26 - Additional Insured Designated Person or Organization. As additional insured's, they shall be covered as to work performed by or on behalf of the Contractor or as to liability which arises out of Contractor's activities or resulting from the performance of services or the delivery of goods called for by the Contract.

Contractor's insurance coverage shall be primary with respect to all additional insured's. Insurance or self-insurance programs maintained by the designated additional insured's shall be in excess of the Contractor's insurance and shall not contribute with it.

Additionally, the Contractor and Contractor's automobile insurer shall agree to waive all rights of subrogation against the Owner and any of their respective officers, officials, agents, consultants or employees for claims, losses, or expenses which arise out of Contractor's activities or result from the performance of services or the delivery of goods called for by the Contract.

Contractor's failure to comply with the terms and conditions of these insurance policies shall not affect or abridge coverage for the Owner or for any of its officers, officials, agents, consultants or employees.

3. Workers' Compensation/Employer's Liability

Contractor's workers' compensation insurance shall be endorsed with NCCI form WC 00 03 01 A - Alternative Employer Endorsement. The Alternative Employer Endorsement shall designate the Owner as "alternate employers."

4. All Coverages

Each insurance policy required by this section of the Contract shall contain a stipulation, endorsed if necessary, that the Owner will receive a minimum of a thirty (30) calendar day advance notice of any policy cancellation. Ten (10) calendar days advance notice is required for policy cancellation due to nonpayment of premium.

F. Insurer Qualifications and Acceptability

Insurance required hereunder shall be issued by an A.M. Best, "B+" rated, Class IX insurance company approved to conduct insurance business in the state of Missouri.

G. Verification of Insurance Coverage

Prior to Owner issuing a Notice to Proceed, the Contractor-shall furnish the Owner with Certificate(s) of Insurance and with any applicable original endorsements evidencing the required insurance coverage. The insurance certificates and endorsements are to be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. All certificates and endorsements received by the Owner are subject to review and approval by the Owner. The Owner reserves the right to require certified copies of all required policies at any time. If the scope of this contract will exceed one (1) year - or, if any of Contractor's applicable insurance coverage expires prior to completion of the work or services required under this contract - the Contractor will provide a renewal or replacement certificate before continuing work or services hereunder. If the Contractor fails to provide documentation of required insurance coverage, the Owner may issue a stop work order and no additional contract completion time and/or compensation shall be granted as a result thereof.

#### ARTICLE 7 – SUSPENSION OR TERMINATION OF CONTRACT

#### **ARTICLE 7.1 - FOR SITE CONDITIONS**

When conditions at the site of the proposed work are considered by the Owner to be unsatisfactory for prosecution of the work, the Contractor may be ordered in writing to suspend the work or any part thereof until reasonable conditions exist. When such suspension is not due to fault or negligence of the Contractor, time allowed for completion of such suspended work will be extended by a period of time equal to that lost due to delay occasioned by ordered suspension. This will be a no cost time extension.

#### **ARTICLE 7.2 - FOR CAUSE**

- A. Termination or Suspension for Cause:
  - If the Contractor shall file for bankruptcy, or 1. should make a general assignment for the benefit of the creditors, or if a receiver should be appointed on account of insolvency, or if the contractor should persistently or repeatedly refuse or fail to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials, or if the contractor should fail to make prompt payment to subcontractors or for material or labor, or persistently disregard laws, ordinances or the instructions of the Owner, or otherwise be guilty of a substantial violation of any provision of this contract, then the Owner may serve notice on the Contractor and the surety setting forth the violations and demanding compliance with this contract. Unless within ten (10) consecutive calendar days after serving such notice, such violations shall cease and satisfactory arrangements for correction be made, the Owner may suspend the Contractor's right to proceed with the work or terminate this contract.
  - 2. In the event the Owner suspends Contractor's right to proceed with the work or terminates the contract, the Owner may demand that the Contractor's surety take over and complete the work on this contract, after the surety submits a written proposal to the Owner and receives written approval and upon the surety's failure or refusal to do so within ten (10) consecutive

calendar days after demand therefore, the Owner may take over the work and prosecute the same to completion by bid or negotiated contract, or the Owner may elect to take possession of and utilize in completing the work such materials, supplies, appliances and plant as may be on the site of the work, and all subcontractors, if the Owner elects, shall be bound to perform their contracts.

- B. The Contractor and its surety shall be and remain liable to the Owner for any excess cost or damages occasioned to the Owner as a result of the actions above set forth.
- C. The Contractor in the event of such suspension or termination shall not be entitled to receive any further payments under this contract until the work is wholly finished. Then if the unpaid balance under this contract shall exceed all expenses of the Owner as certified by the Director, such excess shall be paid to the Contractor; but, if such expenses shall exceed the unpaid balance as certified by the Director, the Contractor and their surety shall be liable for and shall pay the difference and any damages to the Owner.
- D. In exercising Owner's right to secure completion of the work under any of the provisions hereof, the Director shall have the right to exercise Owner's sole discretion as to the manner, methods and reasonableness of costs of completing the work.
- E. The rights of the Owner to suspend or terminate as herein provided shall be cumulative and not exclusive and shall be in addition to any other remedy provided by law.
- F. The Contractor in the event of such suspension or termination may be declared ineligible for Owner contracts for a minimal period of twelve (12) months. Further, no contract will be awarded to any Contractor who lists in their bid form any subcontractor whose prior performance has contributed, as determined by the Owner, to a breach of a contract. In order to be considered for state-awarded contracts after this period, the Contractor/subcontractor will be required to forward acceptance reports to the Owner regarding successful completion of non-state projects during the intervening twelve (12) months from the date of default. No contracts will be awarded to a subcontractor/Contractor until the ability to perform responsibly in the private sector has been proven to the Owner.

#### **ARTICLE 7.3 -- FOR CONVENIENCE**

A. The Owner may terminate or suspend the Contract or any portion of the Work without cause at any time, and at the Owner's convenience. Notification of a termination or suspension shall be in writing and shall be given to the Contractor and their surety. If the Contract is suspended, the notice will contain the anticipated duration of the suspension or the conditions under which work will be permitted to resume. If appropriate, the Contractor will be requested to demobilize and re-mobilize and will be reimbursed time and costs associated with the suspension.

- B. Upon receipt of notification, the Contractor shall:
  - 1. Cease operations when directed.
  - 2. Take actions to protect the work and any stored materials.
  - 3. Place no further subcontracts or orders for material, supplies, services or facilities except as may be necessary to complete the portion of the Contract that has not been terminated. No claim for payment of materials or supplies ordered after the termination date shall be considered.
  - 4. Terminate all existing subcontracts, rentals, material, and equipment orders.

- 5. Settle all outstanding liabilities arising from termination with subcontractors and suppliers.
- 6. Transfer title and deliver to the Owner, work in progress, completed work, supplies and other material produced or acquire for the work terminated, and completed or partially completed plans, drawings information and other property that, if the Contract had been completed, would be required to be furnished to the Owner.
- C. For termination without cause and at the Owner's convenience, in addition to payment for work completed prior to date of termination, the Contractor may be entitled to payment of other documented costs directly associated with the early termination of the contract. Payment for anticipated profit and unapplied overhead will not be allowed.

# **SECTION 007300 - SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS**

#### 1.0 GENERAL:

A. These Supplementary General Conditions clarify, add, delete, or otherwise modify standard terms and conditions of DIVISION 0, BIDDING AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS.

#### 2.0 CONTACTS:

Designer:	John Neyens Klingner & Associates, P.C. 907 East Ash Street Columbia, MO 65201 Telephone: (573) 355-5988 Email: jjn@klingner.com
Construction Representative:	Robert Rehagen Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction 709 Missouri Blvd (Upper Level) Jefferson City, MO 65109 Telephone: (573) 522-0002 Email: <u>Robert.Rehagen@oa.mo.gov</u>
Project Manager:	Glenn Smith Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction 301 West High Street, Room 730 Jefferson City, Missouri 65101 Telephone: (573) 751-1367 Email: <u>Glenn.Smith@oa.mo.gov</u>
Contract Specialist:	Mandy Roberson Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction 301 West High Street, Room 730 Jefferson City, Missouri 65101 Telephone: 573-522-0074 Email: <u>mandy.roberson@oa.mo.gov</u>

# 3.0 NOTICE: ALL BID MATERIALS ARE DUE AT THE TIME OF BID SUBMITTAL. THERE IS NO SECOND SUBMITTAL FOR THIS PROJECT.

#### 4.0 FURNISHING CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS:

- A. The Owner will furnish the Contractor with approximately 4 complete sets of drawings and specifications at no charge.
- B. The Owner will furnish the Contractor with approximately 4 sets of explanatory or change drawings at no charge.
- C. The Contractor may make copies of the documents as needed with no additional cost to the Owner.

#### 5.0 SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

Contractor and subcontractors at any tier shall comply with RSMo 292.675 and Article 1.3, E, of Section 007213, General Conditions.

# Missouri Division of Labor Standards WAGE AND HOUR SECTION



MICHAEL L. PARSON, Governor

# **Annual Wage Order No. 29**

Section 026 COLE COUNTY

In accordance with Section 290.262 RSMo 2000, within thirty (30) days after a certified copy of this Annual Wage Order has been filed with the Secretary of State as indicated below, any person who may be affected by this Annual Wage Order may object by filing an objection in triplicate with the Labor and Industrial Relations Commission, P.O. Box 599, Jefferson City, MO 65102-0599. Such objections must set forth in writing the specific grounds of objection. Each objection shall certify that a copy has been furnished to the Division of Labor Standards, P.O. Box 449, Jefferson City, MO 65102-0449 pursuant to 8 CSR 20-5.010(1). A certified copy of the Annual Wage Order has been filed with the Secretary of State of Missouri.

Original Signed by Todd Smith, Director Division of Labor Standards

Filed With Secretary of State:

March 10, 2022

Last Date Objections May Be Filed: April 11, 2022

Prepared by Missouri Department of Labor and Industrial Relations

# Building Construction Rates for COLE County

OCCUPATIONAL TITLEHourly RateAsbestos Worker\$53.18Boilermaker\$27.22*Bricklayer\$51.39Carpenter\$47.88LatherLinoleum LayerMillwrightPile DriverCement Mason\$41.24PlastererCommunications Technician\$55.00Electrician (Inside Wireman)\$55.64Electrician Outside Lineman\$74.20Lineman OperatorLineman - Tree TrimmerGroundman - Tree Trimmer\$61.89Laborer\$61.89Laborer\$41.21General Laborer\$41.21General Laborer\$27.22*Marble FinisherTerrazzo FinisherTile SetterTile SetterSeoup IIGroup II		**Prevailing
RateAsbestos Worker\$53.18Boilermaker\$27.22*Bricklayer\$51.39Carpenter\$47.88LatherLinoleum LayerMillwrightPile DriverCement Mason\$41.24PlastererCommunications Technician\$55.00Electrician (Inside Wireman)\$55.64Electrician Outside Lineman\$74.20Lineman OperatorLineman - Tree TrimmerGroundman - Tree Trimmer\$56.16Ironworker\$56.16Ironworker\$61.89Laborer\$41.21General Laborer\$41.21First Semi-SkilledSecond Semi-SkilledMarble Mason\$27.22*Marble Mason\$27.22*Marble Mason\$27.22*Marble Mason\$27.22*Marble Mason\$27.22*Tile SetterTile Setter<	OCCUPATIONAL TITLE	
Asbestos Worker         \$53.18           Boilermaker         \$27.22*           Bricklayer         \$51.39           Carpenter         \$47.88           Lather		
Boilermaker         \$27.22*           Bricklayer         \$51.39           Carpenter         \$47.88           Lather	Asbestos Worker	
Bricklayer\$51.39Carpenter\$47.88LatherLinoleum LayerMillwrightPile DriverCement Mason\$41.24PlastererCommunications Technician\$55.00Electrician (Inside Wireman)\$55.64Electrician Outside Lineman\$74.20Lineman OperatorLineman - Tree TrimmerGroundman\$27.22*Glazier\$56.16Ironworker\$61.89Laborer\$41.21General Laborer\$41.21General Laborer\$41.21Marble FinisherTerrazzo FinisherTile SetterTile Setter\$60.02Group IIGroup IIGroup IVGroup VPainter\$39.08		
Carpenter\$47.88LatherLinoleum LayerMillwright		
LatherLinoleum LayerMillwrightPile DriverCement Mason\$41.24PlastererCommunications Technician\$55.00Electrician (Inside Wireman)\$55.64Electrician Outside Lineman\$74.20Lineman OperatorIneman - Tree TrimmerGroundman\$27.22*Glazier\$56.16Ironworker\$61.89Laborer\$41.21General Laborer\$41.21First Semi-Skilled\$27.22*Marble Finisher\$27.22*Marble Mason\$27.22*Marble Finisher\$27.22*Terrazzo Finisher\$27.22*Marble Binisher\$27.22*Group II\$60.02Group II\$60.02Group II\$60.02Group II\$60.02Group IV\$39.08		
Linoleum LayerMillwrightPile DriverCement Mason\$41.24PlastererCommunications Technician\$55.00Electrician (Inside Wireman)\$55.64Electrician Outside Lineman\$74.20Lineman OperatorIneman - Tree TrimmerGroundmanGroundmanGroundman - Tree Trimmer\$56.16Ironworker\$61.89Laborer\$41.21General Laborer\$41.21First Semi-Skilled\$27.22*Marble Mason\$27.22*Marble FinisherTerrazzo VorkerTerrazzo FinisherTerrazzo FinisherTile Setter\$60.02Group IIGroup IIGroup VGroup VPainter\$39.08		\$11.00
MillwrightPile DriverCement Mason\$41.24Plasterer		
Pile Driver\$41.24Cement Mason\$41.24Plasterer		
Cement Mason\$41.24Plasterer		
PlastererCommunications Technician\$55.00Electrician (Inside Wireman)\$55.64Electrician Outside Lineman\$74.20Lineman OperatorLineman - Tree TrimmerGroundmanGroundman - Tree Trimmer\$27.22*Glazier\$56.16Ironworker\$61.89Laborer\$41.21General LaborerFirst Semi-Skilled\$27.22*Marble Mason\$27.22*Marble FinisherTerrazzo WorkerTile SetterTile SetterGoparating Engineer\$60.02Group IIGroup IIIGroup IIIGroup IVGroup IV\$39.08		¢41.04
Communications Technician\$55.00Electrician (Inside Wireman)\$55.64Electrician Outside Lineman\$74.20Lineman OperatorLineman - Tree TrimmerGroundman\$27.22*Glazier\$56.16Ironworker\$61.89Laborer\$41.21General Laborer\$41.21First Semi-Skilled\$27.22*Marble Mason\$27.22*Marble Finisher\$27.22*Terrazzo Worker\$27.22*Tile Setter\$60.02Tile Setter\$60.02Group IIGroup IIGroup IIIGroup IIIGroup IV\$39.08		φ41.24
Electrician (Inside Wireman)\$55.64Electrician Outside Lineman\$74.20Lineman OperatorLineman - Tree TrimmerGroundman\$27.22*Glazier\$56.16Ironworker\$61.89Laborer\$41.21General Laborer\$27.22*Marble Mason\$27.22*Marble Mason\$27.22*Terrazzo Finisher\$27.22*Gloup IIIGroup IIGroup IIIGroup IIIGroup IV\$39.08Painter\$39.08		¢55.00
Electrician Outside Lineman\$74.20Lineman OperatorIneman - Tree TrimmerGroundmanGroundman - Tree TrimmerElevator Constructor\$27.22*Glazier\$56.16Ironworker\$61.89Laborer\$41.21General Laborer\$41.21General Laborer\$27.22*Marble Mason\$27.22*Marble FinisherTerrazzo WorkerTerrazzo Finisher1Tile Setter1Tile Finisher0Group IIGroup IIIGroup IVGroup IVGroup V\$39.08		
Lineman OperatorLineman - Tree TrimmerGroundmanGroundman - Tree TrimmerElevator Constructor\$27.22*Glazier\$56.16Ironworker\$61.89Laborer\$41.21General Laborer\$41.21General Laborer\$27.22*Mason\$27.22*Marble Mason\$27.22*Marble Finisher1Terrazzo Worker1Tile Setter1Tile Setter\$60.02Group IIGroup IIIGroup III-A539.08Painter\$39.08		
Lineman - Tree TrimmerGroundmanGroundman - Tree TrimmerElevator Constructor\$27.22*Glazier\$56.16Ironworker\$61.89Laborer\$41.21General Laborer\$41.21General Laborer\$27.22*Mason\$27.22*Marble Mason\$27.22*Marble Finisher1Terrazzo Worker\$27.22*Tile Setter\$60.02Tile Setter\$60.02Group IIGroup IIGroup III-A\$39.08Painter\$39.08		\$74.20
GroundmanGroundman - Tree TrimmerElevator Constructor\$27.22*Glazier\$56.16Ironworker\$61.89Laborer\$41.21General Laborer\$41.21General Laborer\$41.21Mason\$27.22*Marble Mason\$27.22*Marble Finisher1Terrazzo Worker1Tile Setter\$60.02Group I\$60.02Group IIGroup IIIGroup IV\$39.08		
Groundman - Tree TrimmerElevator Constructor\$27.22*Glazier\$56.16Ironworker\$61.89Laborer\$41.21General LaborerFirst Semi-SkilledSecond Semi-Skilled\$27.22*Mason\$27.22*Marble MasonTerrazzo WorkerTerrazzo Worker\$60.02Tile Setter\$60.02Group I\$60.02Group IIGroup IIIGroup IV\$39.08		
Elevator Constructor\$27.22*Glazier\$56.16Ironworker\$61.89Laborer\$41.21General Laborer\$41.21First Semi-Skilled\$27.22*Mason\$27.22*Marble Mason\$27.22*Marble Finisher\$27.22*Terrazzo Worker\$27.22*Tile Setter\$60.02Group I\$60.02Group II\$60.02Group III\$60.02Group IV\$39.08		
Glazier\$56.16Ironworker\$61.89Laborer\$41.21General Laborer\$41.21First Semi-Skilled\$27.22*Mason\$27.22*Marble Mason\$27.22*Marble Finisher\$27.22*Terrazzo Worker\$27.22*Tile Setter\$60.02Tile Setter\$60.02Group I\$60.02Group II\$60.02Group III\$60.02Group III\$60.02Group IV\$39.08		
Ironworker\$61.89Laborer\$41.21General LaborerFirst Semi-SkilledSecond Semi-SkilledMason\$27.22*Marble MasonMarble FinisherTerrazzo WorkerTerrazzo FinisherTile SetterTile FinisherGroup IGroup IIGroup III-AGroup VPainter\$39.08		
Laborer\$41.21General LaborerFirst Semi-SkilledFirst Semi-SkilledSecond Semi-SkilledMason\$27.22*Marble MasonMarble FinisherTerrazzo WorkerTerrazzo WorkerTerrazzo FinisherTile SetterTile Setter\$60.02Group IGroup IIGroup IIIGroup III-AGroup V\$39.08		
General LaborerFirst Semi-SkilledSecond Semi-SkilledMason\$27.22*Marble Mason\$27.22*Marble FinisherTerrazzo WorkerTerrazzo WorkerTerrazzo FinisherTile SetterTile SetterTile Finisher\$60.02Group IGroup IIGroup IIIGroup IIIGroup IV\$39.08		
First Semi-SkilledSecond Semi-SkilledMason\$27.22*Marble Mason\$27.22*Marble Finisher1Terrazzo Worker1Terrazzo Finisher1Tile Setter1Tile Finisher60.02Group I1Group III1Group III-A1Group V1Painter\$39.08		\$41.21
Second Semi-SkilledMason\$27.22*Marble MasonMarble FinisherTerrazzo WorkerTerrazzo FinisherTile SetterTile FinisherOperating Engineer\$60.02Group IGroup IIIGroup III-AGroup IVGroup VPainter\$39.08		
Mason\$27.22*Marble MasonMarble FinisherTerrazzo WorkerTerrazzo FinisherTile SetterTile FinisherOperating Engineer\$60.02Group IGroup IIIGroup III-AGroup IVGroup VPainter\$39.08		
Marble MasonMarble FinisherTerrazzo WorkerTerrazzo FinisherTile SetterTile SetterTile FinisherOperating EngineerGroup IGroup IIIGroup III-AGroup IVGroup VPainter\$39.08		
Marble FinisherTerrazzo WorkerTerrazzo FinisherTile SetterTile FinisherOperating EngineerGroup IGroup IIIGroup III-AGroup IVGroup VPainter\$39.08		\$27.22*
Terrazzo WorkerTerrazzo FinisherTile SetterTile FinisherOperating EngineerGroup IGroup IIIGroup IIIGroup III-AGroup IVGroup VPainter\$39.08		
Terrazzo FinisherTile SetterTile FinisherOperating Engineer\$60.02Group IGroup IIGroup IIIGroup IIIGroup III-AGroup IVGroup V\$39.08		
Tile SetterTile FinisherOperating EngineerGroup IGroup IIGroup IIIGroup III-AGroup IVGroup VPainter\$39.08		
Tile FinisherOperating Engineer\$60.02Group IGroup IIGroup IIIGroup III-AGroup IVGroup VPainter\$39.08		
Operating Engineer\$60.02Group IGroup IIGroup IIIGroup IIIGroup III-AGroup IVGroup VS39.08		
Group IGroup IIGroup IIIGroup III-AGroup IVGroup VPainter\$39.08		
Group IIGroup IIIGroup III-AGroup IVGroup VPainter\$39.08		\$60.02
Group IIIGroup III-AGroup IVGroup VPainter\$39.08		
Group III-AGroup IVGroup VPainter\$39.08		
Group IV       Group V       Painter     \$39.08		
Group V Painter \$39.08	Group III-A	
Painter \$39.08	Group IV	
	Group V	
DI 1 400.00	Painter	
	Plumber	\$66.28
Pipe Fitter		
Roofer \$51.92		
Sheet Metal Worker \$54.06		\$54.06
Sprinkler Fitter \$62.10		
Truck Driver \$41.74		\$41.74
Truck Control Service Driver		
Group I		
Group II		
Group III		
Group IV	Group IV	

\*The Division of Labor Standards received fewer than 1,000 reportable hours for this occupational title. The public works contracting minimum wage is established for this occupational title using data provided by Missouri Economic Research and Information Center.

\*\*The Prevailing Hourly Rate includes any applicable fringe benefit amounts for each occupational title as defined in Section 290.210 RSMo.

# Heavy Construction Rates for COLE County

	**Prevailing
OCCUPATIONAL TITLE	Hourly
	Rate
Carpenter	\$53.63
Millwright	
Pile Driver	
Electrician (Outside Lineman)	\$74.20
Lineman Operator	
Lineman - Tree Trimmer	
Groundman	
Groundman - Tree Trimmer	
Laborer	\$43.21
General Laborer	
Skilled Laborer	
Operating Engineer	\$58.94
Group I	
Group II	
Group III	
Group IV	
Truck Driver	\$45.80
Truck Control Service Driver	
Group I	
Group II	
Group III	
Group IV	

Use Heavy Construction Rates on Highway and Heavy construction in accordance with the classifications of construction work established in 8 CSR 30-3.040(3).

Use Building Construction Rates on Building construction in accordance with the classifications of construction work established in 8 CSR 30-3.040(2).

If a worker is performing work on a heavy construction project within an occupational title that is not listed on the Heavy Construction Rate Sheet, use the rate for that occupational title as shown on the Building Construction Rate Sheet.

\*The Division of Labor Standards received fewer than 1,000 reportable hours for this occupational title. The public works contracting minimum wage is established for this occupational title using data provided by Missouri Economic Research and Information Center.

\*\*The Prevailing Hourly Rate includes any applicable fringe benefit amounts for each occupational title as defined in Section 290.210 RSMo.

# OVERTIME and HOLIDAYS

# OVERTIME

For all work performed on a Sunday or a holiday, not less than twice (2x) the prevailing hourly rate of wages for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed or the public works contracting minimum wage, whichever is applicable, shall be paid to all workers employed by or on behalf of any public body engaged in the construction of public works, exclusive of maintenance work.

For all overtime work performed, not less than one and one-half (1½) the prevailing hourly rate of wages for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed or the public works contracting minimum wage, whichever is applicable, shall be paid to all workers employed by or on behalf of any public body engaged in the construction of public works, exclusive of maintenance work or contractual obligation. For purposes of this subdivision, **"overtime work"** shall include work that exceeds ten hours in one day and work in excess of forty hours in one calendar week; and

A thirty-minute lunch period on each calendar day shall be allowed for each worker on a public works project, provided that such time shall not be considered as time worked.

# HOLIDAYS

January first; The last Monday in May; July fourth; The first Monday in September; November eleventh; The fourth Thursday in November; and December twenty-fifth;

If any holiday falls on a Sunday, the following Monday shall be considered a holiday.

# **SECTION 011000 – SUMMARY OF WORK**

# PART 1 - GENERAL

#### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

# **1.2 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

- A. The Project consists of fire alarm system replacement at the Missouri Supreme Court Building.
  - 1. Project Location: 207 W. High Street, Jefferson City, Missouri 65101.
  - 2. Owner: State of Missouri, Office of Administration, Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction, Harry S Truman State Office Building, Post Office Box 809, 301 West High Street, Jefferson City, Missouri 65102.
- B. Contract Documents, dated 04/28/22 were prepared for the Project by Klingner & Associates, P.C, 907 East Ash, Columbia, Missouri.
- C. The Work consists of the replacement of the existing fire alarm system with a new fire alarm system and associated interior surface finish repairs.
- D. The Work will be constructed under a single prime contract.

## **1.3 WORK SEQUENCE**

- A. The Work will be conducted in one phase.
- B. All materials and equipment must be precured and on site before the Work is started.
- C. Existing fire alarm system must remain operational for as long as possible and at least until material and equipment is on site.
- D. Once the existing fire alarm system has been taken offline, contractor should work continuously (during normal working hours) to bring the new system back online as soon as possible or within six (6) calendar weeks after initial system shutdown.

# **1.4 CONTRACTOR USE OF PREMISES**

- A. Use of the Site: Limit use of the premises to work in areas indicated. Confine operations to areas within contract limits indicated. Do not disturb portions of the site beyond the areas in which the Work is indicated.
  - 1. Driveways and Entrances: Keep driveways and entrances serving the premises clear and available to the Owner, the Owner's employees, and emergency vehicles at all times. Do not use these areas for parking or storage of materials. Schedule deliveries to minimize space and time requirements for storage of materials and equipment on-site.

# **1.5 OCCUPANCY REQUIREMENTS**

A. Full Owner Occupancy: The Owner will occupy the site during the entire construction period. Cooperate with the Owner during construction operations to minimize conflicts and facilitate owner usage. Perform the Work so as not to interfere with the Owner's operations.

# PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

**END OF SECTION 011000** 

# **SECTION 012100 – ALLOWANCES**

# PART 1 - GENERAL

## **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

## **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements governing allowances.
- B. Types of allowances include the following:
  - 1. Facility No-Work Day allowances.
    - 1) Examples of Facility No-Work Days could include: Oral argument dates or other critical days where construction could disturb the fundamental activities occurring in the building.
- C. Related Sections include the following:
  - 1. Division 1 Section "Contract Modification Procedures" for procedures for submitting and handling Change Orders for allowances.
  - 2. Division 1 Section "Unit Prices" for procedures for using unit prices.

# **1.3 FACILITY NO-WORK DAY ALLOWANCE**

- A. Included within the completion period for this project are a specified number of "Facility No-Work" days (see Schedule of Allowances).
- B. The Contractor's progress schedule shall clearly indicate the facility no-work day allowance as an "activity" or "activities". In the event facility use requirements preclude performance of critical work activities for 50% or more of the Contractor's scheduled workday, that day shall be declared unavailable for work due to facility use (a "facility no-work" day) and charged against the above allowance. Critical work activities will be determined by review of the Contractor's current progress schedule.
- C. The Contractor's Representative and the Construction Representative shall agree monthly on the number of "facility no-work" days to be charged against the allowance. This determination will be documented in writing and be signed by the Contractor and the Construction Representatives. If there is a failure to agree on all or part of the "facility no-work" days for a particular month, that disagreement shall be noted on this written document and signed by each party's representative. Failure of the Contractor's representative to sign the "facility no-work" day documentation after it is presented, with or without the notes of disagreement, shall constitute agreement with the "facility nowork" day determination contained in that document.
- D. There will be no modification to the time of contract performance due solely to the failure to deplete the "facility no-work" day allowance.
- E. Once this allowance is depleted, a no cost Change Order time extension will be executed for "facility no-work" days, as defined above, encountered during the remainder of the Project.

# PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

# **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

# 3.1 SCHEDULE OF ALLOWANCES

A. Facility No-Work Allowance: Included within the completion period for this Project (10) ten "Facility Interruption" days.

# END OF SECTION 012100

# **SECTION 012300 - ALTERNATES**

## PART 1 - GENERAL

#### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions, Bid Form and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

# 1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements governing Alternates.

#### **1.3 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Definition: An alternate is an amount proposed by bidders and stated on the Bid Form for certain work defined in the Bidding Requirements that may be added to the Base Bid amount if the Owner decides to accept a corresponding change in either the amount of construction to be completed, or in the products, materials, equipment, systems, or installation methods described in the Contract Documents.
  - 1. The cost for each alternate is the net addition to the Contract Sum to incorporate the Alternate into the Work. No other adjustments are made to the Contract Sum.
- B. No additional time will be allowed for alternate work unless the number of work days is so stated on the bid form.

#### **1.4 PROCEDURES**

- A. Coordination: Modify or adjust affected adjacent Work as necessary to completely and fully integrate the Alternate Work into the Project.
  - 1. Include as part of each alternate, miscellaneous devices, accessory objects, and similar items incidental to or required for a complete installation whether or not mentioned as part of the Alternate.
- B. Notification: The award of the Contract will indicate whether alternates have been accepted or rejected.
- C. Execute accepted alternates under the same conditions as other Work of this Contract.
- D. Schedule: A "Schedule of Alternates" is included at the end of this Section. Specification Sections referenced in the Schedule contain requirements for materials necessary to achieve the Work described under each alternate.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

# PART 3 - EXECUTION

## **3.1 SCHEDULE OF ALTERNATES**

A. Base Bid: Fire alarm system shall be a fully wireless system. Conductors for existing wired devices may be abandoned in place.

B. Alternate No. 1: Fire alarm system shall be a hybrid wired and wireless system as shown on the Drawings. Conductors shall be replaced for all new wired devices.

# END OF SECTION 012300

# **SECTION 012600 – CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES**

# PART 1 - GENERAL

#### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

## **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for handling and processing Contract Modifications.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
  - 1. Division 1, Section 012100 "Allowances" for procedural requirements for handling and processing Allowances.
  - 2. Division 1, Section 013115 "Project Management Communications" for administrative requirements for communications.
  - 3. Division 0, Section 007213, Article 3.1 "Acceptable Substitutions" for administrative procedures for handling Requests for Substitutions made after Contract award.
  - 4. Division 0, Section 007213, Article 4.0 "Changes in the Work" for Change Order requirements.

#### **1.3 REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION**

- A. In the event that the Contractor or Subcontractor, at any tier, determines that some portion of the Drawings, Specifications, or other Contract Documents requires clarification or interpretation, the Contractor shall submit a "Request for Information" (RFI) in writing to the Designer. A RFI may only be submitted by the Contractor and shall only be submitted on the RFI forms provided by the Owner. The Contractor shall clearly and concisely set forth the issue for which clarification or interpretation is sought and why a response is needed. In the RFI, the Contractor shall set forth an interpretation or understanding of the requirement along with reasons why such an understanding was reached.
- B. Responses to RFI shall be issued within ten (10) working days of receipt of the Request from the Contractor unless the Designer determines that a longer time is necessary to provide an adequate response. If a longer time is determined necessary by the Designer, the Designer will, within five (5) working days of receipt of the request, notify the Contractor of the anticipated response time. If the Contactor submits a RFI on a time sensitive activity on the current project schedule, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any time extension due to the time it takes the Designer to respond to the request provided that the Designer responds within the ten (10) working days set forth above.
- C. Responses from the Designer will not change any requirement of the Contract Documents. In the event the Contractor believes that a response to a RFI will cause a change to the requirements of the Contract Document, the Contractor shall give written notice to the Designer requesting a Change Order for the work. Failure to give such written notice within ten (10) working days, shall waive the Contractor's right to seek additional time or cost under Article 4, "Changes in the Work" of the General Conditions.

# **1.4 MINOR CHANGES IN THE WORK**

A. Designer will issue supplemental instructions authorizing Minor Changes in the Work, not involving adjustment to the Contract Amount or the Contract Time, on "Designer's Supplemental Instructions" (DSI).

# **1.5 PROPOSAL REQUESTS**

- A. The Designer or Owner Representative will issue a detailed description of proposed Changes in the Work that may require adjustment to the Contract Amount or the Contract Time. The proposed Change Description will be issued using the "Request for Proposal" (RFP) form. If necessary, the description will include supplemental or revised Drawings and Specifications.
  - 1. Proposal Requests issued by the Designer or Owner Representative are for information only. Do not consider them instructions either to stop work in progress or to execute the proposed change.
  - 2. Within ten (10) working days after receipt of Proposal Request, submit a proposal for the cost adjustments to the Contract Amount and the Contract Time necessary to execute the Change. The Contractor shall submit his proposal on the appropriate Change Order Detailed Breakdown form. Subcontractors may use the appropriate Change Order Detailed Breakdown form or submit their proposal on their letterhead provided the same level of detail is included. All proposals shall include:
    - a. A detailed breakdown of costs per Article 4.1 of the General Conditions.
    - b. If requesting additional time per Article 4.2 of the General Conditions, include an updated Contractor's Construction Schedule that indicates the effect of the Change including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship.

# **1.6 CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES**

A. On Owner's approval of a Proposal Request, the Designer or Owner Representative will issue a Change Order for signatures of Owner and Contractor on the "Change Order" form.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

# PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

# END OF SECTION 012600

# **SECTION 013100 – COORDINATION**

# PART 1 - GENERAL

#### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

# 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative provisions for coordinating construction operations on Projects including, but not limited to, the following:
  - 1. Coordination Drawings.
  - 2. Administrative and supervisory personnel.
  - 3. Project meetings.
- B. Each Contractor shall participate in coordination requirements. Certain areas of responsibility will be assigned to a specific Contractor.
- C. Related Sections include the following:
  - 1. Division 1, Section 013200 "Schedules" for preparing and submitting Contractor's Construction Schedule.
  - 2. Articles 1.8.B and 1.8.C of Section 007213 "General Conditions" for coordinating meetings onsite.
  - 3. Article 5.4.H of Section 007213 "General Conditions" for coordinating Closeout of the Contract.

# 1.3 COORDINATION

- A. Coordination: Coordinate construction operations included in different Sections of the Specifications to ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Coordinate construction operations included in different Sections, which depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.
- B. Coordination: Each Contractor shall coordinate its construction operations with those of other contractors and entities to ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Each Contractor shall coordinate its operations with operations included in different Sections that depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.
  - 1. Schedule construction operations in sequence required to obtain the best results where installation of one part of the Work depends on installation of other components, before or after its own installation.
  - 2. Coordinate installation of different components with other Contractors to ensure maximum accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair.
  - 3. Make adequate provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.
  - 4. Where availability of space is limited, coordinate installation of different components to ensure maximum performance and accessibility for required

maintenance, service, and repair of all components including mechanical and electrical.

- C. Prepare memoranda for distribution to each party involved outlining special procedures required for coordination. Include such items as required notices, reports, and list of attendees at meetings.
  - 1. Prepare similar memoranda for Owner and separate Contractors if coordination of their Work is required.
- D. Administrative Procedures: Coordinate scheduling and timing of required administrative procedures with other construction activities and activities of other Contractors to avoid conflicts and to ensure orderly progress of the Work. Such administrative activities include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - 1. Preparation of Contractor's Construction Schedule.
  - 2. Preparation of the Schedule of Values.
  - 3. Installation and removal of temporary facilities and controls.
  - 4. Delivery and processing of submittals.
  - 5. Progress meetings.
  - 6. Preinstallation conferences.
  - 7. Startup and adjustment of systems.
  - 8. Project Closeout activities.
- E. Conservation: Coordinate construction activities to ensure that operations are carried out with consideration given to conservation of energy, water, and materials.
  - 1. Salvage materials and equipment involved in performance of, but not actually incorporated into, the Work. Refer to other Sections for disposition of salvaged materials that are designated as Owner's property.

## 1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Coordination Drawings: Prepare Coordination Drawings if limited space availability necessitates maximum utilization of space for efficient installation of different components or if coordination is required for installation of products and materials fabricated by separate entities.
- B. Key Personnel Names: Within fifteen (15) work days of starting construction operations, submit a list of key personnel assignments including superintendent and other personnel in attendance at Project site. Identify individuals and their duties and responsibilities; list addresses and telephone numbers including home and office telephone numbers. Provide names, addresses, and telephone numbers of individuals assigned as standbys in the absence of individuals assigned to Project.
  - 1. Post copies of list in Project meeting room, in temporary field office, and by each temporary telephone. Keep list current at all times.

# **1.5 PROJECT MEETINGS**

A. The Owner's Construction Representative will schedule a Pre-Construction Meeting prior to beginning of construction. The date, time, and exact place of this meeting will be determined after Contract Award and notification of all interested parties. The

Contractor shall arrange to have the Job Superintendent and all prime Subcontractors present at the meeting. During the Pre-Construction Meeting, the construction procedures and information necessary for submitting payment requests will be discussed and materials distributed along with any other pertinent information.

- 1. Minutes: Designer will record and distribute meeting minutes.
- B. Progress Meetings: The Owner's Construction Representative will conduct Monthly Progress Meetings as stated in Articles 1.8.B and 1.8.C of Section 007213 "General Conditions".
  - 1. Minutes: Designer will record and distribute to Contractor the meeting minutes.
- C. Preinstallation Conferences: Contractor shall conduct a preinstallation conference at Project site before each construction activity that requires coordination with other construction.
  - 1. Attendees: Installer and representatives of Manufacturers and Fabricators involved in or affected by the installation and its coordination or integration with other materials and installations that have preceded or will follow, shall attend the meeting. Advise Designer and Construction Representative of scheduled meeting dates.
  - 2. Agenda: Review progress of other construction activities and preparations for the particular activity under consideration including requirements for the following:
    - a. Contract Documents
    - b. Options
    - c. Related RFIs
    - d. Related Change Orders
    - e. Purchases
    - f. Deliveries
    - g. Submittals
    - h. Review of mockups
    - i. Possible conflicts
    - j. Compatibility problems
    - k. Time schedules
    - l. Weather limitations
    - m. Manufacturer's written recommendations
    - n. Warranty requirements
    - o. Compatibility of materials
    - p. Acceptability of substrates
    - q. Temporary facilities and controls
    - r. Space and access limitations
    - s. Regulations of authorities having jurisdiction
    - t. Testing and inspecting requirements

- u. Installation procedures
- v. Coordination with other Work
- w. Required performance results
- x. Protection of adjacent Work
- y. Protection of construction and personnel
- 3. Contractor shall record significant conference discussions, agreements, and disagreements including required corrective measures and actions.
- 4. Reporting: Distribute minutes of the meeting to each party present and to parties who should have been present.
- 5. Do not proceed with installation if the conference cannot be successfully concluded. Initiate whatever actions are necessary to resolve impediments to performance of the Work and reconvene the conference at earliest feasible date.

# PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

# PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

# END OF SECTION 013100

# **SECTION 013115 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT COMMUNICATIONS**

# PART 1 - GENERAL

#### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions, Bid Form, and other Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.
- B. Division 1, Section 013300 Submittals
- C. Division 1, Section 012600 Contract Modification Procedures

## 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Project Management Communications: The Contractor shall use the Internet web based project management communications tool, E-Builder<sup>®</sup> ASP software, and protocols included in that software during this project. The use of project management communications as herein described does not replace or change any contractual responsibilities of the participants.
  - 1. Project management communications is available through E-Builder<sup>®</sup> as provided by "e-Builder<sup>®</sup>" in the form and manner required by the Owner.
  - 2. The project communications database is on-line and fully functional. User registration, electronic and computer equipment, and Internet connections are the responsibility of each project participant. The sharing of user accounts is prohibited.
- B. Support: E-Builder<sup>®</sup> will provide on-going support through on-line help files.
- C. Copyrights and Ownership: Nothing in this specification or the subsequent communications supersedes the parties' obligations and rights for copyright or document ownership as established by the Contract Documents. The use of CAD files, processes or design information distributed in this system is intended only for the project specified herein.
- D. Purpose: The intent of using E-Builder<sup>®</sup> is to improve project work efforts by promoting timely initial communications and responses. Secondly, to reduce the number of paper documents while providing improved record keeping by creation of electronic document files.
- E. Authorized Users: Access to the web site will be by individuals who are authorized users.
  - 1. Individuals shall complete the E-Builder New Company/User Request Form located at the following web site: <u>https://oa.mo.gov/facilities/vendor-links/contractor-forms</u>. Completed forms shall be emailed to the following email address: <u>OA.FMDCE-BuilderSupport@oa.mo.gov</u>.
  - 2. Authorized users will be contacted directly and assigned a temporary user password.
  - 3. Individuals shall be responsible for the proper use of their passwords and access to data as agents of the company in which they are employed.
- F. Administrative Users: Administrative users have access and control of user licenses and <u>all</u> <u>posted items</u>. DO NOT POST PRIVATE OR YOUR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS IN THE DATABASE! Improper or abusive language toward any party or repeated posting of items intended to deceive or disrupt the work of the project will not be tolerated and will result in deletion of the offensive items and revocation of user license at the sole discretion of the Administrative User(s).

- G. Communications: The use of fax, email and courier communication for this project is discouraged in favor of using E-Builder® to send messages. Communication functions are as follows:
  - 1. Document Integrity and Revisions:
    - a. Documents, comments, drawings and other records posted to the system shall remain for the project record. The authorship time and date shall be recorded for each document submitted to the system. Submitting a new document or record with a unique ID, authorship, and time stamp shall be the method used to make modifications or corrections.
    - b. The system shall make it easy to identify revised or superseded documents and their predecessors.
    - c. Server or Client side software enhancements during the life of the project shall not alter or restrict the content of data published by the system. System upgrades shall not affect access to older documents or software.
  - 2. Document Security:
    - a. The system shall provide a method for communication of documents. Documents shall allow security group assignment to respect the contractual parties communication except for Administrative Users. DO NOT POST PRIVATE OR YOUR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS IN THE DATABASE!
  - 3. Document Integration:
    - a. Documents of various types shall be logically related to one another and discoverable. For example, requests for information, daily field reports, supplemental sketches and photographs shall be capable of reference as related records.
  - 4. Reporting:
    - a. The system shall be capable of generating reports for work in progress, and logs for each document type. Summary reports generated by the system shall be available for team members.
  - 5. Notifications and Distribution:
    - a. Document distribution to project members shall be accomplished both within the extranet system and via email as appropriate. Project document distribution to parties outside of the project communication system shall be accomplished by secure email of outgoing documents and attachments, readable by a standard email client.
  - 6. Required Document Types:
    - a. RFI, Request for Information.
    - b. Submittals, including record numbering by drawing and specification section.
    - c. Transmittals, including record of documents and materials delivered in hard copy.
    - d. Meeting Minutes.
    - e. Application for Payments (Draft or Pencil).
    - f. Review Comments.
    - g. Field Reports.
    - h. Construction Photographs.
    - i. Drawings.
    - j. Supplemental Sketches.
    - k. Schedules.
    - l. Specifications.
    - m. Request for Proposals
    - n. Designer's Supplemental Instructions
    - o. Punch Lists
- H. Record Keeping: Except for paper documents, which require original signatures and large format documents (greater than  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 11$  inches), all other  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 11$  inches documents shall be submitted by transmission in electronic form to the E-Builder® web site by licensed users.

- a. The Owner and his representatives, the Designer and his consultants, and the Contractor and his Sub Contractors and suppliers at every tier shall respond to documents received in electronic form on the web site, and consider them as if received in paper document form.
- b. The Owner and his representatives, the Designer and his consultants, and the Contractor and his Sub Contractors and suppliers at every tier reserves the right to and shall reply or respond by transmissions in electronic form on the web site to documents actually received in paper document form.
- c. The Owner and his representatives, the Designer and his consultants, and the Contractor and his Sub Contractors and suppliers at every tier reserves the right to and shall copy any paper document into electronic form and make same available on the web site.
- I. Minimum Equipment and Internet Connection: In addition to other requirements specified in this Section, the Owner and his representatives, the Construction Manager and his representatives, the Architect and his consultants, and the Contractor and his sub-contractors and suppliers at every tier required to have a user license(s) shall be responsible for the following:
  - 1. Providing suitable computer systems for each licensed user at the users normal work location<sup>1</sup> with high-speed Internet access, i.e. DSL, local cable company's Internet connection, or T1 connection.
  - 2. Each of the above referenced computer systems shall have the following minimum system<sup>2</sup> and software requirements:
    - a. Desktop configuration (Laptop configurations are similar and should be equal to or exceed desktop system.)
      - 1) Operating System: Windows XP or newer
      - 2) Internet Browser: Internet Explorer 6.01SP2+ (Recommend IE7.0+)
      - 3) Minimum Recommend Connection Speed: 256K or above
      - 4) Processor Speed: 1 Gigahertz and above
      - 5) RAM: 512 mb
      - 6) Operating system and software shall be properly licensed.
      - 7) Internet Explorer version 7 (current version is a free distribution for download). This specification is not intended to restrict the host server or client computers provided that industry standard HTTP clients may access the published content.
      - 8) Adobe Acrobat Reader (current version is a free distribution for download).
      - 9) Users should have the standard Microsoft Office Suite (current version must be purchased) or the equivalent.

# PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

# PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable.)

# END OF SECTION 013115

State of Missouri FMDC #O2008-01

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The normal work location is the place where the user is assigned for more than one-half of his time working on this project.

 $<sup>^{2}</sup>$  The minimum system herein will <u>not be sufficient</u> for many tasks and may not be able to process all documents and files stored in the E-Builder® Documents area.

# **SECTION 013200 – SCHEDULES – BAR CHART**

# PART 1 - GENERAL

#### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions, Bid Form, and other Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

#### 1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes requirements for a Bar Chart Schedule for the project construction activities, schedule of submittals, and schedule for testing.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS – (Not Applicable)**

#### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES**

- A. The Contractor shall submit to the Designer, within ten (10) working days following the Notice to Proceed, a Progress Schedule including Schedule of Values showing the rate of progress the Contractor agrees to maintain and the order in which he proposed to carry out the various phases of Work. No payments shall be made to the Contractor until the Progress Schedule has been approved by the Owner.
  - 1. The Schedule of Values must have the following line items included with the value of the item as indicated below:
    - a. O&M's (Owner's Manual)
      - 1) \$1,000,000.00 (One million) and under 2% of the total contract amount
      - 2) Over \$1,000,000.00 (One million) 1% of the total contract amount
    - b. Close Out Documents
      - 1) \$1,000,000.00 (One million) and under 2% of the total contract amount
      - 2) Over \$1,000,000.00 (One million) 1% of the total contract amount
    - c. General Conditions
      - 1) No more than 10%
- B. The Contractor shall submit an updated Schedule for presentation at each Monthly Progress Meeting. The Schedule shall be updated by the Contractor as necessary to reflect the current Schedule and its relationship to the original Schedule. The updated Schedule shall reflect any changes in the logic, sequence, durations, or completion date. Payments to the Contractor shall be suspended if the Progress Schedule is not adequately updated to reflect actual conditions.

C. The Contractor shall submit Progress Schedules to Subcontractors to permit coordinating their Progress Schedules to the general construction Work. The Contractor shall coordinate preparation and processing of Schedules and reports with performance of other construction activities.

# **3.2** CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULE – BAR CHART SCHEDULE

- A. Bar-Chart Schedule: The Contractor shall prepare a comprehensive, fully developed, horizontal bar chart-type Contractor's Construction Schedule. The Contractor for general construction shall prepare the Construction Schedule for the entire Project. The Schedule shall show the percentage of work to be completed at any time, anticipated monthly payments by Owner, as well as significant dates (such as completion of excavation, concrete foundation work, underground lines, superstructure, rough-ins, enclosure, hanging of fixtures, etc.) which shall serve as check points to determine compliance with the approved Schedule. The Schedule shall also include an activity for the number of "bad" weather days specified in Section 012100 Allowances.
  - 1. The Contractor shall provide a separate time bar for each significant construction activity. Provide a continuous vertical line to identify the first working day of each week.
    - a. If practical, use the same Schedule of Values breakdown for schedule time bars.
  - 2. The Contractor shall provide a base activity time bar showing duration for each construction activity. Each bar is to indicate start and completion dates for the activity. The Contractor is to place a contrasting bar below each original schedule activity time for indicating actual progress and planned remaining duration for the activity.
  - 3. The Contractor shall prepare the Schedule on a minimal number of separate sheets to readily show the data for the entire construction period.
  - 4. Secure time commitments for performing critical elements of the Work from parties involved. Coordinate each element on schedule with other construction activities. Include minor elements involved in the overall sequence of the Work. Show each activity in proper sequence. Indicate graphically the sequences necessary for completion of related portions of the Work.
  - 5. Coordinate the Contractor's Construction Schedule with the Schedule of Values, list of subcontracts, Submittal Schedule, progress reports, payment requests, and other required schedules and reports.
  - 6. Indicate the Intent to Award and the Contract Substantial Completion dates on the schedule.
- B. Phasing: Provide notations on the schedule to show how the sequence of the Work is affected by the following:
  - 1. Requirement for Phased completion
  - 2. Work by separate Contractors
  - 3. Work by the Owner
  - 4. Pre-purchased materials
  - 5. Coordination with existing construction
  - 6. Limitations of continued occupancies

- 7. Un-interruptible services
- 8. Partial Occupancy prior to Substantial Completion
- 9. Site restrictions
- 10. Provisions for future construction
- 11. Seasonal variations
- 12. Environmental control
- C. Work Stages: Use crosshatched bars to indicate important stages of construction for each major portion of the Work. Such stages include, but are not necessarily limited to, the following:
  - 1. Subcontract awards
  - 2. Submittals
  - 3. Purchases
  - 4. Mockups
  - 5. Fabrication
  - 6. Sample testing
  - 7. Deliveries
  - 8. Installation
  - 9. Testing
  - 10. Adjusting
  - 11. Curing
  - 12. Startup and placement into final use and operation
- D. Area Separations: Provide a separate time bar to identify each major area of construction for each major portion of the Work. For the purposes of this Article, a "major area" is a story of construction, a separate building, or a similar significant construction element.
  - 1. Indicate where each construction activity within a major area must be sequenced or integrated with other construction activities to provide for the following:
    - a. Structural completion.
    - b. Permanent space enclosure
    - c. Completion of mechanical installation
    - d. Completion of the electrical portion of the Work
    - e. Substantial Completion

#### **3.3 SCHEDULE OF SUBMITTALS**

- A. Upon acceptance of the Construction Progress Schedule, prepare and submit a complete schedule of submittals. Coordinate the submittal schedule with Section 013300 SUBMITTALS, the approved Construction Progress Schedule, list of subcontracts, Schedule of Values and the list of products.
- B. Prepare the schedule in chronological order. Provide the following information:

- 1. Scheduled date for the first submittal
- 2. Related Section number
- 3. Submittal category
- 4. Name of the Subcontractor
- 5. Description of the part of the Work covered
- 6. Scheduled date for resubmittal
- 7. Scheduled date for the Designer's final release or approval
- C. Distribution: Following the Designer's response to the initial submittal schedule, print and distribute copies to the Designer, Owner, subcontractors, and other parties required to comply with submittal dates indicated.
  - 1. Post copies in the Project meeting room and temporary field office.
  - 2. When revisions are made, distribute to the same parties and post in the same locations. Delete parties from distribution when they have completed their assigned part of the Work and are no longer involved in construction activities.
- D. Schedule Updating: Revise the schedule after each meeting or other activity where revisions have been recognized or made. Issue the updated schedule concurrently with the report of each meeting.

#### 3.4 SCHEDULE OF INSPECTIONS AND TESTS

- A. Prepare a schedule of inspections, tests, and similar services required by the Contract Documents. Submit the schedule with (15) days of the date established for commencement of the Contract Work. The Contractor is to notify the testing agency at least (5) working days in advance of the required tests unless otherwise specified.
- B. Form: This schedule shall be in tabular form and shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
  - 1. Specification Section number
  - 2. Description of the test
  - 3. Identification of applicable standards
  - 4. Identification of test methods
  - 5. Number of tests required
  - 6. Time schedule or time span for tests
  - 7. Entity responsible for performing tests
  - 8. Requirements for taking samples
  - 9. Unique characteristics of each service
- C. Distribution: Distribute the schedule to the Owner, Architect, and each party involved in performance of portions of the Work where inspections and tests are required.

#### END OF SECTION 013200

#### SECTION 013300 - SUBMITTALS

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions, Bid Form, and other Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.
- B. Division 1, Section 013115 "Project Management Communications" for administrative requirements for communications.

#### 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for submittals required for performance of the Work including the following:
  - 1. Shop Drawings
  - 2. Product Data
  - 3. Samples
  - 4. Quality Assurance Submittals
  - 5. Construction Photographs
  - 6. Operating and Maintenance Manuals
  - 7. Warranties
- B. Administrative Submittals: Refer to General and Supplementary Conditions other applicable Division 1 Sections and other Contract Documents for requirements for administrative submittals. Such submittals include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - 1. Construction Progress Schedule including Schedule of Values
  - 2. Performance and Payment Bonds
  - 3. Insurance Certificates
  - 4. Applications for Payment
  - 5. Certified Payroll Reports
  - 6. Partial and Final Receipt of Payment and Release Forms
  - 7. Affidavit Compliance with Prevailing Wage Law
  - 8. Record Drawings
  - 9. Notifications, Permits, etc.
- C. The Contractor is obliged and responsible to check all shop drawings and schedules to assure compliance with contract plans and specifications. The Contractor is responsible for the content of the shop drawings and coordination with other contract work. Shop drawings and schedules shall indicate, in detail, all parts of an Item or Work including erection and setting instructions and integration with the Work of other trades.
- D. The Contractor shall at all times make a copy, of all approved submittals, available on site to the Construction Representative.

#### **1.3 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES**

- A. The Contractor shall comply with the General and Supplementary Conditions and other applicable sections of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall submit, with such promptness as to cause no delay in his work or in that of any other contractors, all required submittals indicated in Part 3.1 of this section and elsewhere in the Contract Documents. Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities. Transmit each submittal sufficiently in advance of performance of related construction activities to avoid delay.
  - 1. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.
  - 2. Coordinate transmittal of different types of submittals for related elements of the Work so processing will not be delayed by the need to review submittals concurrently for coordination.
    - a. The Designer reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until all related submittals are received.
- B. Each drawing and/or series of drawings submitted must be accompanied by a letter of transmittal giving a list of the titles and numbers of the drawings. Each series shall be numbered consecutively for ready reference and each drawing shall be marked with the following information:
  - 1. Date of Submission
  - 2. Name of Project
  - 3. Location
  - 4. Section Number of Specification
  - 5. State Project Number
  - 6. Name of Submitting Contractor
  - 7. Name of Subcontractor
  - 8. Indicate if Item is submitted as specified or as a substitution

#### 1.4 SHOP DRAWINGS

- A. Comply with the General Conditions, Article 3.2.
- B. The Contractor shall submit newly prepared information drawn accurately to scale. Highlight, encircle, or otherwise indicate deviations from the Contract Documents. Do not reproduce Contract Documents or copy standard information as the basis of Shop Drawings. Standard information prepared without specific reference to the Project is not a Shop Drawing.
- C. Shop Drawings include fabrication and installation drawings, setting diagrams, schedules, patterns, templates, and similar drawings including the following information:
  - 1. Dimensions
  - 2. Identification of products and materials included by sheet and detail number
  - 3. Compliance with specified standards
  - 4. Notation of coordination requirements

- 5. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement
- 6. Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns and similar full-size Drawings, submit Shop Drawings on sheets at least 8<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"x11" but no larger than 36"x48".

#### 1.5 **PRODUCT DATA**

- A. The Contractor shall comply with the General Conditions, Article 3.2.
- B. The Contractor shall collect Product Data into a single submittal for each element of construction or system. Product Data includes printed information, such as manufacturer's installation instructions, catalog cuts, standard color charts, roughing-in diagrams and templates, standard wiring diagrams, and performance curves.
  - 1. Mark each copy to show applicable choices and options. Where printed Product Data includes information on several products that are not required, mark copies to indicate the applicable information including the following information:
    - a. Manufacturer's printed recommendations
    - b. Compliance with Trade Association standards
    - c. Compliance with recognized Testing Agency standards
    - d. Application of Testing Agency labels and seals
    - e. Notation of dimensions verified by field measurement
    - f. Notation of coordination requirements
  - 2. Do not submit Product Data until compliance with requirements of the Contract Documents has been confirmed.

#### 1.6 SAMPLES

- A. The Contractor shall comply with the General Conditions, Article 3.2.
- B. The Contractor shall submit full-size, fully fabricated samples, cured and finished as specified, and physically identical with the material or product proposed. Samples include partial sections of manufactured or fabricated components, cuts or containers of materials, color range sets, and swatches showing color, texture, and pattern.
  - 1. The Contractor shall mount or display samples in the manner to facilitate review of qualities indicated. Prepare samples to match the Designer's sample including the following:
    - a. Specification Section number and reference
    - b. Generic description of the Sample
    - c. Sample source
    - d. Product name or name of the Manufacturer
    - e. Compliance with recognized standards
    - f. Availability and delivery time
  - 2. The Contractor shall submit samples for review of size, kind, color, pattern, and texture. Submit samples for a final check of these characteristics with other elements and a comparison of these characteristics between the final submittal and the actual component as delivered and installed.

- a. Where variation in color, pattern, texture, or other characteristic is inherent in the material or product represented, submit at least three (3) multiple units that show approximate limits of the variations.
- b. Refer to other Specification Sections for requirements for samples that illustrate workmanship, fabrication techniques, details of assembly, connections, operation, and similar construction characteristics.
- c. Refer to other Sections for samples to be returned to the Contractor for incorporation in the Work. Such samples must be undamaged at time of use. On the transmittal, indicate special requests regarding disposition of sample submittals.
- d. Samples not incorporated into the Work, or otherwise designated as the Owner's property, are the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the site prior to Substantial Completion.
- 3. Field samples are full-size examples erected onsite to illustrate finishes, coatings, or finish materials and to establish the Project standard.
  - a. The Contractor shall comply with submittal requirements to the fullest extent possible. The Contractor shall process transmittal forms to provide a record of activity.

#### 1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE DOCUMENTS

- A. The Contractor shall comply with the General Conditions, Article 3.2
- B. The Contractor shall submit quality control submittals including design data, certifications, manufacturer's instructions, manufacturer's field reports, and other quality-control submittals as required under other Sections of the Specifications.
- C. Certifications: Where other Sections of the Specifications require certification that a product, material, or installation complies with specified requirements, submit a notarized certification from the Manufacturer certifying compliance with specified requirements.
  - 1. Signature: Certification shall be signed by an officer of the Manufacturer or other individual authorized to contractually bind the Company.
- D. Inspection and Test Reports: The Contractor shall submit the required inspection and test reports from independent testing agencies as specified in this Section and in other Sections of the Contract Documents.
- E. Construction Photographs: The Contractor shall submit record construction photographs as specified in this Section and in other Sections of the Contract Documents.
  - 1. The Contractor shall submit digital photographs. The Construction Administrator shall determine the quantity and naming convention at the preconstruction meeting.
  - 2. The Contractor shall identify each photograph with project name, location, number, date, time, and orientation.
  - 3. The Contractor shall submit progress photographs monthly unless specified otherwise. Photographs shall be taken one (1) week prior to submitting.
  - 4. The Contractor shall take four (4) site photographs from differing directions and a minimum of five (5) interior photographs indicating the relative progress of the Work.

#### 1.8 OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND WARRANTIES

A. The Contractor shall submit all required manufacturer's operating instructions, maintenance/service manuals, and warranties in accordance with the General Conditions, Article 3.5, and Supplementary Conditions along with this and other Sections of the Contract Documents.

#### PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

#### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.1 REQUIRED SUBMITTALS

A. Contractor shall submit the following information for materials and equipment to be provided under this contract.

SPEC SECTION	TITLE	CATEGORY				
013100	Coordination	Certification				
013100	Coordination	Shop Drawings				
013200	Schedules	Construction Schedule				
013200	Schedules	Schedule of Values				
013513	Site Security and Health Requirements	Product Data				
013513	Site Security and Health Requirements	Certification				
013513	Site Security and Health Requirements	Construction Schedule				
013591	Historic Treatment Procedures	Shop Drawings				
024119	Selective Structure Demolition	Shop Drawings				
024119	Selective Structure Demolition	Test Report				
024119	Selective Structure Demolition	Certification				
024296	Historic Removal and Dismantling	Shop Drawings				
079200	Joint Sealants	Product Data				
090190	Maintenance of Painting and Coating	Product Data				
090320	Historic Treatment of Plaster	Product Data				
090320	Historic Treatment of Plaster	Test Report				
090391	Historic Treatment of Plain Painting	Product Data				

SPEC SECTION	TITLE	CATEGORY				
090931	Historic Treatment of Plain Painting	Sample				
090931	Historic Treatment of Plain Painting	Shop Drawings				
090931	Historic Treatment of Plain Painting	Test Report				
260533	Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems	Product Data				
283111	Digital, Addressable Fire Alarm System	Product Data				
283111	Digital, Addressable Fire Alarm System	Test Report				
283111	Digital, Addressable Fire Alarm System	Operation / Maintenance Manual				

## END OF SECTION 013300

#### SECTION 013513.10 - SITE SECURITY AND HEALTH REQUIREMENTS (OA)

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions, Bid Form, and other Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

#### **1.2 SUBMITTALS**

- A. List of required submittals:
  - 1. Materials Safety Data Sheets for all hazardous materials to be brought onsite.
  - 2. Schedule of proposed shutdowns, if applicable.
  - 3. A list of the names of all employees who will submit fingerprints for a background check, and the signed privacy documents identified below for each employee.

#### PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

#### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1** ACCESS TO THE SITE

- A. The Contractor shall arrange with Facility Representatives to establish procedures for the controlled entry of workers and materials into the work areas at the Facility.
- B. The Contractor shall establish regular working hours with Facility Representatives. The Contractor must report changes in working hours or overtime to Facility Representatives and obtain approval twenty-four (24) hours ahead of time. The Contractor shall report emergency overtime to Facility Representatives as soon as it is evident that overtime is needed. The Contractor must obtain approval from Facility Representatives for all work performed after dark.
- C. The Contractor shall provide the name and phone number of the Contractor's employee or agent who is in charge onsite; this individual must be able to be contacted in case of emergency. The Contractor must be able to furnish names and address of all employees upon request.
- D. All construction personnel shall visibly display issued identification cards.

#### **3.2** FIRE PROTECTION, SAFETY, AND HEALTH CONTROLS

- A. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to guard against and eliminate possible fire hazards.
  - 1. Onsite burning is prohibited.
  - 2. The Contractor shall store all flammable or hazardous materials in proper containers located outside the buildings or offsite, if possible.
  - 3. The Contractor shall provide and maintain, in good order, during construction fire extinguishers as required by the National Fire Protection Association. In areas of

flammable liquids, asphalt, or electrical hazards, 15-pound carbon dioxide or 20pound dry chemical extinguishers shall be provided.

- B. The Contractor shall not obstruct streets or walks without permission from the Owner's Construction Representative and Facility Representatives.
- C. The Contractor's personnel shall not exceed the speed limit of 15 mph while at the Facility unless otherwise posted.
- D. The Contractor shall take all necessary, reasonable measures to reduce air and water pollution by any material or equipment used during construction. The Contractor shall keep volatile wastes in covered containers, and shall not dispose of volatile wastes or oils in storm or sanitary drains.
- E. The Contractor shall keep the project site neat, orderly, and in a safe condition at all times. The Contractor shall immediately remove all hazardous waste, and shall not allow rubbish to accumulate. The Contractor shall provide onsite containers for collection of rubbish and shall dispose of it at frequent intervals during the progress of the Work.
- F. Fire exits, alarm systems, and sprinkler systems shall remain fully operational at all times, unless written approval is received from the Owner's Construction Representative and the appropriate Facility Representative at least twenty-four (24) hours in advance. The Contractor shall submit a written time schedule for any proposed shutdowns.
- G. For all hazardous materials brought onsite, Material Safety Data Sheets shall be on site and readily available upon request at least a day before delivery.
- H. Alcoholic beverages or illegal substances shall not be brought upon the Facility premises. The Contractor's workers shall not be under the influence of any intoxicating substances while on the Facility premises.

#### **3.3** SECURITY CLEARANCES AND RESTRICTIONS

#### A. FMDC CONTRACTOR BACKGROUND AND ID BADGE PROCESS

- 1. All employees of an OA/FDMC contractor (or subcontractor performing work under an OA/FMDC contract) are required to submit a fingerprint check through the Missouri State Highway Patrol (MSHP) and the FBI enabling OA/FMDC to obtain state and national criminal background checks on the employees, unless stated otherwise in the Contractor's contract.
- 2. FMDC reserves the right to prohibit any employee of the Contractor from performing work in or on the premises of any facility owned, operated, or utilized by the State of Missouri for any reason.
- 3. The Contractor shall ensure all of its employees submit fingerprints to the Missouri State Highway Patrol and pay for the cost of such background checks. The Contractor shall submit to FMDC via email to <u>FMDCSecurity@oa.mo.gov</u> a list of the names of the Contractor's employees who will be fingerprinted and a signed OA/FMDC Authorization for Release of Information Confidentiality Oath for each employee. All employees of the Contractor approved by FMDC to work at a State facility must obtain a contractor ID badge from FMDC prior to beginning work on-site, unless the Director of FMDC, at the Director's discretion, waives the requirement for a contractor ID badge. The Contractor and its employees must

comply with the process for background checks and contractor ID badges found on FMDC's website at: <u>https://oa.mo.gov/facilities/facilities-operations/security-information/fmdc-contractor-background-and-id-badge</u>

- 4. Fingerprints and Authorization for Release of Information Confidentiality Oath form are valid for one (1) year and must be renewed annually. Changing or adding locations may result in additional required documentation. Certain employees may be required to be fingerprinted more frequently. OA/FMDC reserves the right to request additional background checks at any time for any reason.
- 5. The Contractor shall notify FMDC via email to <u>FMDCSecurity@oa.mo.gov</u> within 48 hours of anyone severing employment with their company.

#### **3.4 DISRUPTION OF UTILITIES**

- A. The Contractor shall give a minimum of seventy-two (72) hours written notice to the Construction Representative and the Facility Representative before disconnecting electric, gas, water, fire protection, or sewer service to any building.
- B. The Contractor shall give a minimum of seventy-two (72) hours written notice to the Construction Representative and Facility Representative before closing any access drives, and shall make temporary access available, if possible. The Contractor shall not obstruct streets, walks, or parking.

#### END OF SECTION 013513.10

#### **SECTION 013591 - HISTORIC TREATMENT PROCEDURES**

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes general protection and treatment procedures for the Project.

#### **1.2 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Consolidate: To strengthen loose or deteriorated materials in place.
- B. Dismantle: To disassemble or detach a historic item from a surface, or a nonhistoric item from a historic surface, using gentle methods and equipment to prevent damage to historic items and surfaces; disposing of items unless indicated to be salvaged or reinstalled.
- C. Historic: Spaces, areas, rooms, surfaces, materials, finishes, and overall appearance that are important to the successful preservation of the building.
- D. Match: To blend with adjacent construction and manifest no apparent difference in material type, species, cut, form, detail, color, grain, texture, or finish; as approved by Designer.
- E. Refinish: To remove existing finishes to base material and apply new finish to match original, or as otherwise indicated.
- F. Remove: To take down or detach a non-historic item located within a historic space, area, or room, using methods and equipment to prevent damage to historic items and surfaces; disposing of items unless indicated to be salvaged or reinstalled.
- G. Repair: To correct damage and defects, retaining existing materials, features, and finishes while employing as little new material as possible. This includes patching, piecing-in, splicing, consolidating, or otherwise reinforcing or upgrading materials.
- H. Replace: To remove and reinstall entire item with new material.
- I. Restore: To consolidate, replicate, reproduce, repair, and refinish as required to achieve the indicated results.
- J. Retain: To keep existing items that are not to be removed or dismantled.
- K. Reversible: New construction work, treatments, or processes that can be removed or undone in the future without damaging historic materials unless otherwise indicated.
- L. Salvage: To protect removed or dismantled items and deliver them to Owner.
- M. Stabilize: To provide structural reinforcement of unsafe or deteriorated items while maintaining the essential form as it exists at present; also, to reestablish a weather-resistant enclosure.

#### **1.3 COORDINATION**

A. Schedule construction operations in sequence required to obtain best historic treatment results.

- B. Coordinate sequence of historic treatment work activities to accommodate the following:
  - 1. Owner's continuing occupancy of portions of existing building.
  - 2. Other known work in progress.

#### **1.4 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP**

- A. Historic items, relics, and similar objects including, but not limited to, cornerstones and their contents, commemorative plaques and tablets, antiques, and other items of interest or value to Owner that may be encountered or uncovered during the Work, regardless of whether they were previously documented, remain Owner's property.
  - 1. Carefully dismantle and salvage each item or object and protect it from damage, then promptly deliver it to Owner where directed.
  - 2. Coordinate with Owner's representative, who will establish special procedures for dismantling and salvaging.

#### **1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

A. Preconstruction Documentation: Show preexisting conditions of adjoining construction and site improvements, including finish surfaces, that might be misconstrued as damage caused by Contractor's historic treatment operations.

#### **1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

A. All work is to comply with the Secretary of the Interior's Standards for Rehabilitation and all relevant National Park Service Preservation Briefs.

#### 1.7 STORAGE AND HANDLING OF HISTORIC MATERIALS

A. Existing Historic Materials to Remain: Protect construction indicated to remain against damage and soiling from construction work. Where permitted by Owner, items may be dismantled and taken to a suitable, protected storage location during construction work and reinstalled in their original locations after historic treatment and construction work in the vicinity is complete.

#### **1.8 FIELD CONDITIONS**

A. Size Limitations in Historic Spaces: Materials, products, and equipment used for performing the Work and for transporting debris, materials, and products shall be of sizes that clear surfaces within historic spaces, areas, rooms, and openings, including temporary protection, by 12 inches (300 mm) or more.

#### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1 PROTECTION, GENERAL**

- A. Protect persons and surrounding surfaces of building from harm resulting from historic treatment procedures.
  - 1. Use only proven protection methods, appropriate to each area and surface being protected.
  - 2. Provide temporary barricades, barriers, and directional signage to exclude the public from areas where historic treatment work is being performed.
  - 3. Erect temporary barriers to form and maintain fire-egress routes if required.
  - 4. Contain dust and debris generated by historic treatment work, and prevent it from reaching the public or adjacent surfaces.
  - 5. Protect floors and other surfaces along hauling routes from damage, wear, and staining.
- B. Temporary Protection of Historic Materials:
  - 1. Protect existing historic materials with temporary protections and construction. Do not remove existing materials unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Utility and Communications Services:
  - 1. Notify Owner, Designer, authorities having jurisdiction, and entities owning or controlling wires, conduits, pipes, and other services affected by historic treatment work before commencing operations.
  - 2. Maintain existing services unless otherwise indicated; keep in service, and protect against damage during operations. Provide temporary services during interruptions to existing utilities.

#### **3.2 PROTECTION FROM FIRE**

- A. General: Follow fire-prevention plan and the following:
  - 1. Comply with NFPA 241 requirements unless otherwise indicated. Perform duties titled "Owner's Responsibility for Fire Protection."
  - 2. Remove and keep area free of combustibles, including rubbish, paper, waste, and chemicals, unless necessary for the immediate work.
  - 3. Prohibit smoking by all persons within Project work and staging areas.
  - 4. Provide fire extinguishers for area cut off from existing fire extinguishers by temporary protection.

#### **3.3 GENERAL HISTORIC TREATMENT**

- A. Have historic treatment work performed only by qualified historic treatment specialists.
- B. Ensure that supervisory personnel are present when historic treatment work begins and during its progress.
- C. Perform surveys of Project Site as the Work progresses to detect hazards resulting from historic treatment procedures.

- D. Follow the procedures in subparagraphs below unless otherwise indicated:
  - 1. Retain as much existing material as possible; repair and consolidate rather than replace.
  - 2. Use additional material or structure to reinforce, strengthen, prop, tie, and support existing material or structure.
  - 3. Use reversible processes wherever possible.
- E. Notify Designer of visible changes in the integrity of material or components whether from environmental causes including biological attack, UV degradation, freezing, or thawing or from structural defects including cracks, movement, or distortion.
  - 1. Do not proceed with the work in question until directed by Designer.

#### END OF SECTION 013591

#### SECTION 015000 - CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES AND TEMPORARY CONTROLS

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions, Bid Form, and other Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

#### 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes requirements for construction facilities and temporary controls including temporary utilities, support facilities, security, and protection.
- B. Temporary utilities include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - 1. Water service and distribution
  - 2. Temporary electric power and light
  - 3. Ventilation
  - 4. Sanitary facilities, including drinking water
- C. Support facilities include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - 1. Field offices and storage sheds
  - 2. Temporary enclosures
  - 3. Temporary project identification signs and bulletin boards
  - 4. Waste disposal services
  - 5. Construction aids and miscellaneous services and facilities
- D. Security and protection facilities include, but are not limited to, to following:
  - 1. Temporary fire protection
  - 2. Barricades, warning signs, and lights
  - 3. Environmental protection

#### **1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Regulations: Comply with industry standards and applicable laws and regulations including, but not limited to, the following:
  - 1. Building code requirements
  - 2. Health and safety regulations
  - 3. Utility company regulations
  - 4. Police, fire department, and rescue squad rules
  - 5. Environmental protection regulations
- B. Standards: Comply with NFPA 241 "Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alterations, and Demolition Operations". ANSI A10 Series standards for "Safety Requirements for Construction and Demolition", and NECA Electrical Design Library "Temporary Electrical Facilities".

- 1. Electrical Service: Comply with NEMA, NECA, and UL standards and regulations for temporary electric service. Install service in compliance with NFPA 70 "National Electric Code".
- C. Inspections: Arrange for authorities having jurisdiction to inspect and test each temporary utility before use. Obtain required certifications and permits.

#### **1.4 PROJECT CONDITIONS**

- A. Temporary Utilities: Prepare a schedule indicating dates for implementation and termination of each temporary utility. At the earliest feasible time, when acceptable to the Owner, change over from use of temporary service to use of permanent service.
- B. Conditions of Use: Keep temporary services and facilities clean and neat in appearance. Operate in a safe and efficient manner. Relocate temporary services and facilities as the Work progresses. Do not overload facilities or permit them to interfere with progress. Take necessary fire-prevention measures. Do not allow hazardous, dangerous, or unsanitary conditions, or public nuisances to develop or persist onsite.

#### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### 2.1 MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide new materials. If acceptable to the Designer, the Contractor may use undamaged, previously used materials in serviceable condition. Provide materials suitable for use intended.
- B. Lumber and Plywood: Comply with requirements in Division 6 Section "Rough Carpentry".
  - 1. For signs and directory boards, provide exterior-type, Grade B-B high-density concrete form overlay plywood of sized and thicknesses indicated.
  - 2. For safety barriers, sidewalk bridges, and similar uses, provide minimum 5/8" (16mm) thick exterior plywood.
- C. Water: Provide potable water approved by local health authorities.
- D. Open-Mesh Fencing: Provide 0.120" (3mm) thick, galvanized 2" (50mm) chainlink fabric fencing 6' (2m) high with galvanized steel pipe posts, 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" (38mm) ID for line posts and 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" (64mm) ID for corner posts.

#### 2.2 EQUIPMENT

- A. General: Provide new equipment. If acceptable to the Designer, the Contractor may use undamaged, previously used equipment in serviceable condition. Provide equipment suitable for use intended.
- B. Water Hoses: Provide <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" (19mm), heavy-duty, abrasion-resistant, flexible rubber hoses 100' (30m) long, with pressure rating greater than the maximum pressure of the water distribution system. Provide adjustable shutoff nozzles at hose discharge.
- C. Electrical Outlets: Provide properly configured, NEMA-polarized outlets to prevent insertion of 110 to 120V plugs into higher voltage outlets. Provide receptacle outlets

equipped with ground-fault circuit interrupters, reset button, and pilot light for connection of power tools and equipment.

- D. Electrical Power Cords: Provide grounded extension cords. Use hard-service cords where exposed to abrasion and traffic. Provide waterproof connectors to connect separate lengths of electric cords if single lengths will not reach areas where construction activities are in progress. Do not exceed safe length-voltage rating.
- E. Lamps and Light Fixtures: Provide general service incandescent lamps of wattage required for adequate illumination. Provide guard cages or tempered-glass enclosures where exposed to breakage. Provide exterior fixture where exposed to moisture.
- F. Fire Extinguishers: Provide hand-carried, portable, UL-rated, Class A fire extinguishers for temporary offices and similar spaces. In other locations, provide hand-carried, portable, UL-rated, Class ABC, dry-chemical extinguishers, or a combination of extinguishers of NFPA-recommended classes for the exposures.
  - 1. Comply with NFPA 10 and NFPA 241 for classification, extinguishing agent, and size required by location and class of fire exposure.

#### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Use qualified personnel for installation of temporary facilities. Locate facilities where they will serve the Project adequately and result in minimum interference with performance of the Work. Relocate and modify facilities as required.
- B. Provide each Facility ready for use when needed to avoid delay. Maintain and modify as required. Do not remove until facilities are no longer needed or are replaced by authorized use of completed permanent facilities.
- A. Temporary Water Service: The Owner will provide water for construction purposes from the existing building system. All required temporary extensions shall be provided and removed by the Contractor. Connection points and methods of connection shall be designated and approved by the Construction Representative.
- B. Temporary Electric Power Service: The Owner will provide electric power for construction lighting and power tools. Contractors using such services shall pay all costs of temporary services, circuits, outlet, extensions, etc.
- C. Temporary Toilets: Use of the Owner's existing toilet facilities will be permitted, so long as facilities are cleaned and maintained in a condition acceptable to the Owner. All construction personnel will be allowed access only to those specific facilities designed by the Construction Representative. At substantial completion, restore these facilities to the condition prevalent at the time of initial use.
- D. Wash Facilities: The Owner will provide wash facilities within the building. All construction personnel will be allowed access only to those specific facilities designated by the Construction Representative.

#### 3.2 SUPPORT FACILITIES INSTALLATION

- A. Storage Facilities: The Owner will provide storage onsite as designated by the Facility Representative or the Construction Representative. Areas for use by the Contractor for storage will be identified at the Pre-Construction Meeting.
- B. Construction Parking: Parking at the site will be provided in the areas designated at the Pre-Construction Meeting.
- C. Project Identification and Temporary Signs: Prepare project identification and other signs of size indicated. Install signs where indicated to inform the public and persons seeking entrance to the Project. Support on posts or framing of preservative-treated wood or steel. Do not permit installation of unauthorized signs.
  - 1. Temporary Signs: Prepare signs to provide directional information to construction personnel and visitors.
- D. Collection and Disposal of Waste: Collect waste from construction areas and elsewhere daily. Comply with requirements of NFPA 241 for removal of combustible waste material and debris. Enforce requirements strictly. Do not hold materials more than seven (7) days during normal weather or three (3) days when the temperature is expected to rise above 80°F (27°C). Handle hazardous, dangerous, or unsanitary waste materials separately from other waste by containerizing properly. Dispose of material lawfully.

#### 3.3 SECURITY AND PROTECTION FACILITIES INSTALLATION

- A. Except for use of permanent fire protection as soon as available, do not change over from use of temporary security and protection facilities to permanent facilities until Substantial Completion, or longer, as requested by the Designer.
- B. Temporary Fire Protection: Until fire-protection needs are supplied by permanent facilities, install and maintain temporary fire-protection facilities of the types needed to protect against reasonable predictable and controllable fire losses. Comply with NFPA 10 "Standard for Portable Fire Extinguishers" and NFPA 241 "Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alterations, and Demolition Operations".
  - 1. Locate fire extinguishers where convenient and effective for their intended purpose, but not less than one (1) extinguisher on each floor at or near each usable stairwell.
  - 2. Store combustible materials in containers in fire-safe locations.
  - 3. Maintain unobstructed access to fire extinguishers, fire hydrants, temporary fireprotection facilities, stairways, and other access routes for fighting fires. Prohibit smoking in hazardous fire-exposure areas.
  - 4. Provide supervision of welding operations, combustion-type temporary heating units, and similar sources of fire ignition.
- C. Permanent Fire Protection: At the earliest feasible date in each area of the Project complete installation of the permanent fire-protection facility including connected services and place into operation and use. Instruct key personnel on use of facilities.
- D. Barricades, Warning Signs, and Lights: Comply with standards and code requirements for erection of structurally adequate barricades. Paint with appropriate colors, graphics, and warning signs to inform personnel and the public of the hazard being protected

against. Where appropriate and needed, provide lighting including flashing red or amber lights.

- E. Security Enclosure and Lockup: Install substantial temporary enclosure of partially completed areas of construction. Provide locking entrances to prevent unauthorized entrance, vandalism, theft, and similar violations of security.
- 1. Storage: Where materials and equipment must be stored and are of value or attractive for theft, provide a secure lockup. Enforce discipline in connection with the installation and release of material to minimize the opportunity for theft and vandalism.
- F. Environmental Protection: Provide protection, operate temporary facilities, and conduct construction in ways and by methods that comply with environmental regulations and minimize the possibility that air, waterways, and subsoil might be contaminated or polluted or that other undesirable effects might result. Avoid use of tools and equipment that produce harmful noise. Restrict use of noisemaking tools and equipment to hours that will minimize complaints from persons or firms near the site.

#### 3.4 OPERATION, TERMINATION AND REMOVAL

- A. Supervision: Enforce strict discipline in use of temporary facilities. Limit availability of temporary facilities to essential and intended uses to minimize waste and abuse.
- B. Maintenance: Maintain facilities in good operating condition until removal. Protect from damage by freezing temperatures and similar elements.
  - 1. Maintain operation of temporary enclosures, heating, cooling, humidity control, ventilation, and similar facilities on a 24-hour basis where required to achieve indicated results and to avoid possibility of damage.
  - 2. Protection: Prevent water-filled piping from freezing. Maintain markers for underground lines. Protect from damage during excavation operations.
- C. Termination and Removal: Unless the Designer requests that it be maintained longer, remove each temporary facility when the need has ended, when replaced by authorized use of a permanent facility, or no later than Substantial Completion. Complete or, if necessary, restore permanent construction that may have been delayed because of interference with the temporary facility. Repair damaged Work, clean exposed surfaces, and replace construction that cannot be satisfactorily repaired.
  - 1. Materials and facilities that constitute temporary facilities are the Contractor's property. The Owner reserves the right to take possession of project identification signs.
  - 2. At Substantial Completion, clean and renovate permanent facilities used during the construction period including, but not limited to, the following:
    - a. Replace air filters and clean inside of ductwork and housing.
    - b. Replace significantly worn parts and parts subject to unusual operating conditions.
    - c. Replace lamps burned out or noticeably dimmed by hours of use.

#### END OF SECTION 015000

#### **SECTION 017400 – CLEANING**

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions, Bid Form, and other Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

#### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for cleaning during the Project.
- B. Environmental Requirements: Conduct cleaning and waste-disposal operations in compliance with local laws and ordinances. Comply fully with federal and local environmental and anti-pollution regulations.
  - 1. Do not dispose of volatile wastes such as mineral spirits, oil, or paint thinner in storm or sanitary drains.
  - 2. Burning or burying of debris, rubbish, or other waste material on the premises is not permitted.

#### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

#### 2.1 MATERIALS

A. Cleaning Agents: Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by the manufacturer or fabricator for the surface to be cleaned. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that might damage finished surfaces.

#### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### 3.1 PROGRESS CLEANING

- A. General
  - 1. Retain all stored items in an orderly arrangement allowing maximum access, not impending drainage or traffic, and providing the required protection of materials.
  - 2. Do not allow the accumulation of scrap, debris, waste material, and other items not required for construction of this Work.
  - 3. At least once each month, and more often if necessary, completely remove all scrap, debris, and waste material from the jobsite.
  - 4. Provide adequate storage for all items awaiting removal from the jobsite, observing all requirements for fire protection and protection of the ecology.
- B. Site
  - 1. Daily, inspect the site and pick up all scrap, debris, and waste material. Remove all such items to the place designated for their storage.
  - 2. Weekly, inspect all arrangements of materials stored onsite. Re-stack, tidy, or otherwise service all material arrangements.

- 3. Maintain the site in a neat and orderly condition at all times.
- C. Structures
  - 1. Daily, inspect the structures and pick up all scrap, debris, and waste material. Remove all such items to the place designated for their storage.
  - 2. Weekly, sweep all interior spaces clean. "Clean" for the purposes of this paragraph, shall be interpreted as meaning free from dust and other material capable of being removed by use of reasonable effort and handheld broom.
  - 3. In preparation for installation of succeeding materials, clean the structures or pertinent portions thereof to the degree of cleanliness recommended by the manufacturer of the succeeding material, using all equipment and materials required to achieve the required cleanliness.
  - 4. Following the installation of finish floor materials, clean the finish floor daily while work is being performed in the space in which finish materials have been installed. "Clean" for the purposes of this subparagraph, shall be interpreted as meaning free from all foreign material which, in the opinion of the Construction Representative, may be injurious to the finish of the finish floor material.

#### **3.2** FINAL CLEANING

- A. General: Provide final cleaning operations when indicated. Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit of Work to the condition expected from a commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion for the entire Project or a portion of the Project.
  - 1. Clean the Project Site, yard and grounds, in areas disturbed by construction activities including landscape development areas, of rubbish, waste material, litter, and foreign substances.
  - 2. Sweep paved areas broom clean. Rake grounds that are neither planted nor paved to a smooth, even-textured surface.
  - 3. Remove petrochemical spills, stains, and other foreign deposits.
  - 4. Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus material from the site.
  - 5. Remove snow and ice to provide safe access to the building.
  - 6. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dirt-free condition, free of stains, films, and similar foreign substances. Avoid disturbing natural weathering of exterior surfaces. Restore reflective surfaces to their original condition.
  - 7. Remove debris and surface dust from limited access spaces, including roofs, plenums, shafts, trenches, equipment vaults, manholes, attics, and similar spaces.
  - 8. Broom clean concrete floors in unoccupied spaces.
  - 9. Vacuum clean carpet and similar soft surfaces removing debris and excess nap. Shampoo, if required.
  - 10. Clean transparent material, including mirrors and glass in doors and windows. Remove glazing compounds and other substances that are noticeable vision-

obscuring materials. Replace chipped or broken glass and other damaged transparent materials. Polish mirrors and glass, taking care not to scratch surfaces.

- 11. Remove labels that are not permanent labels.
- 12. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred, exposed finishes and surfaces. Replace finishes and surfaces that cannot be satisfactorily repaired or restored or that already show evidence of repair or restoration.
  - a. Do not paint over "UL" and similar labels, including mechanical and electrical nameplates.
- 13. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment, elevator equipment, and similar equipment. Remove excess lubrication, paint and mortar droppings, and other foreign substances.
- 14. Clean plumbing fixtures to a sanitary condition free of stains, including stains resulting from water exposure.
- 15. Replace disposable air filters and clean permanent air filters. Clean exposed surfaces of diffusers, registers, and grills.
- 16. Clean ducts, blowers, and coils if units were operated without filters during construction
- 17. Clean food-service equipment to a sanitary condition, ready and acceptable for its intended use.
- 18. Clean light fixtures, lamps, globes, and reflectors to function with full efficiency. Replace burned-out bulbs and defective and noisy starters in fluorescent and mercury vapor fixtures.
- 19. Leave the Project clean and ready for occupancy.
- C. Removal of Protection: Remove temporary protection and facilities installed during construction to protect previously completed installations during the remainder of the construction period.
- D. Compliances: Comply with governing regulations and safety standards for cleaning operations. Remove waste materials from the site and dispose of lawfully.
  - 1. Where extra materials of value remain after Final Acceptance by the Owner, they become the Owner's property.

#### END OF SECTION 017400

#### **SECTION 022000 - EXISTING CONDITIONS**

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 SUMMARY

A. This section describes existing conditions at the site as they relate to asbestos containing building materials and use of data resulting from those investigations.

#### **1.2 ASBESTOS INSPECTION REPORT**

#### A. General:

1. An Asbestos Inspection Report has been prepared for the building by the engineer/architect selected by the Owner.

#### B. Use of Data:

- 1. Information on the asbestos containing building materials previously identified at the site contained in the *Asbestos Inspection Report*, has been provided for bidder's information and shall not be construed as a guarantee of the conditions.
- 2. The Contractor should visit the site and shall be responsible for determining to his/her satisfaction, prior to bidding, the actual site conditions.
- 3. A copy of the Asbestos Inspection Report, prepared by Klingner & Associates, P.C., is attached at the end of the specifications, solely for the Contractor's information.
- 4. Asbestos containing building materials exist within the structure. The Contractor shall be responsible for reviewing the report and either avoid disturbing the identified asbestos containing building materials or properly abate in accordance with all applicable regulations and replace with in-kind materials to facilitate proper construction.

#### END OF SECTION 022000



Engineers • Architects • Surveyors

# **Asbestos Inspection Report**

Missouri Supreme Court Building 207 West High Street Jefferson City, MO

March 22, 2022



Prepared for:

## MISSOURI SUPREME COURT BUILDING

207 W High St Jefferson City, Missouri

Prepared by:

## KLINGNER & ASSOCIATES, P.C.

907 E. Ash St. Columbia, Missouri 65201

Project No. 19-5034

 Quincy, IL
 Galesburg, IL
 Pella, IA
 Burlington, IA
 Davenport, IA
 Hannibal, MO
 Columbia, MO

 217-223-3670
 309-343-1268
 515-612-7402
 319-752-3603
 563-359-1348
 573-221-0020
 573-355-5988

www.klingner.com

State of Missouri FMDC #O2008-01 EXISTING CONDITIONS – ASBESTOS REPORT



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	INTRODUCTION	3
2.0	SITE DESCRIPTION	3
3.0	ASBESTOS INSPECTION	3
3.1	Introduction	3
3.2	Regulations	3
3.3	Inspection Results	4
3.4	Recommendations	5
4.0	CERTIFICATION	6

#### EXHIBITS:

- EXHIBIT A ASBESTOS SAMPLE RESULTS SUMMARY
- **EXHIBIT B PHOTOGRAPHS**
- EXHIBIT C SAMPLE LOCATION MAP
- EXHIBIT D LABORATORY REPORT
- EXHIBIT E ASBESTOS LOCATION MAP
- EXHIBIT F THERMAL SYSTEM INSULATION APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES
- EXHIBIT G MISSOURI ASBESTOS INSPECTOR LICENSE



## 1.0 INTRODUCTION

The asbestos inspection was requested due to two upcoming projects at the courthouse: an HVAC upgrade and a fire system upgrade. The purpose of the inspection was to examine previous inspections, from 1999 and 2003, determine what materials will potentially be disturbed, and sample what previously was not sampled or not adequately sampled. Also, to quantify remaining asbestos containing TSI above basement ceiling.

## 2.0 SITE DESCRIPTION

Property Address: 207 West High Street, Jefferson City, Missouri.

The structure was built in 1907. It is a three-story brick building with a stone and concrete foundation. Most of the original building materials are still in place.

The inspection included sampling visible suspect asbestos containing building materials located on the interior of the structure.

## 3.0 ASBESTOS INSPECTION

## 3.1 Introduction

Asbestos is a naturally occurring mineral. There are essentially 6 types of asbestos minerals, only 3 of which were used commercially. These are: 1) Chrysotile - the most commonly used type of asbestos and accounts for approximately 95% of the asbestos found in buildings in the United States, 2) Amosite - the second most likely type to be found in buildings, and 3) Crocidolite - was used in high temperature insulation applications.

All materials containing greater than 1% asbestos are considered to be ACM (asbestos containing material) in the State of Missouri by the Missouri Department of Natural Resources and the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).

## 3.2 Regulations

The primary federal regulations include:



- ASHARA (Asbestos School Hazard Abatement Reauthorization Act), which applies to both public and commercial buildings;
- OSHA 29 CFR 1926.1101(Occupational Safety and Health Administration's), which applies to employees of employers in the workforce;
- NESHAP 40 CFR 61(National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants), which applies to exposure or potential exposure to the general public (NESHAP includes public, commercial, and some residential buildings being demolished or renovated).

Certain types of asbestos are regulated differently under NESHAP regulations. Specifically, regulated ACM is: 1) friable ACM; 2) Category I nonfriable ACM that is in poor condition or has become friable; 3) Category I nonfriable ACM that will be or has been subjected to sanding, grinding, cutting or abrading, or 4) Category II nonfriable ACM that has a high probability of becoming or has become crumbled, pulverized, or reduced to powder in the course of demolition or renovation operations. Category I nonfriable ACM consists of any asbestos-containing packing, gasket, resilient floor covering, or asphalt roofing product that contains more than 1 percent asbestos as determined using Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM) analysis. Category II nonfriable ACM consists of any material except for Category I nonfriable ACM that contains more than one percent asbestos as determined using PLM and that when dry, cannot be crumbled, pulverized, or reduced to powder by hand pressure.

## 3.3 Inspection Results

Michelle M. Beck, Licensed Asbestos Inspector – Missouri license number

7118011422MOIR12300 (see Exhibit G – Missouri Asbestos Inspector License) of Klingner & Associates, P.C. performed an asbestos inspection on the structure located at 207 West High Street, Jefferson City, Missouri on March 4 and 10, 2022. The inspection included a visual assessment for possible asbestos containing building materials (ACBM) in the structure that may be disturbed as part of two system upgrade projects. Also, previous inspections conducted on the building were utilized. One from 1999 by a company called PSI, and another conducted in 2009 by Tt for a flooring upgrade in the Attorney General's portion of the courthouse. Demolition to access suspect materials behind walls, above fixed ceilings, or in chase ways was not conducted. Samples were collected from observed suspect materials that would be affected by the proposed work. Samples were shipped under chain of custody to EMSL Analytical, Inc. in Chicago, Illinois. EPA Method 600/R-93/116 for Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM) was used to determine the presence or absence of asbestos and the percentage content in each sample collected. Documentation of the inspection is included in the Exhibits as follows:

- Exhibit A Asbestos Sample Results Summary: A summary of the sampling results.
- Exhibit B Photographs: Photographs of the material sampled.
- Exhibit C Sample Location Map
- Exhibit D Laboratory Report
- Exhibit E Asbestos Location Map



- Exhibit F Thermal System Insulation Approximate Quantities
- Exhibit G Missouri Asbestos Inspector License

During the inspection, seventeen (17) homogeneous areas were identified on 3/4/22 and fiftyfive (55) samples were collected; and two (2) more homogeneous areas were identified on 3/10/22 and six (6) samples were collected. Seven (7) plaster samples were taken due to the square footage of the surfacing material. Three samples were collected from drywall, drywall mud and tape, ceiling tile, firebrick, grout, floor tile and mastic, and insulation wrap. Analytical results indicated two (2) homogeneous area contained greater than 1% asbestos. A summary of the identified asbestos containing materials is included in the table below and in Exhibit A. Photographs of the materials are included as Exhibit B. Maps showing the location of the asbestos containing materials are included in Exhibit E.

Sample ID	Location	Percent & Type	Sample Description	Category I, Category II, or Friable	Condition (Good, Fair, or Poor)	Quantity
C-1, C-2	3 <sup>rd</sup> Floor; Vertical Wall Chases	2% Chrysotile	Drywall Mud	Friable	Good	unknown
A-1, 2, 3 Mastic	Basement, Under Floor Tile Around Shower to be Removed	4% Chrysotile	Mastic	Category II	Good	~35 SF
Prev Insp. 1	Basement	20% Chrysotile	TSI; Pipe Insulation	Friable	Good	~585 LF <sup>1</sup>
Prev. Insp. 4	Basement	20% Chrysotile	TSI; Mud Joint Packing	Friable	Good	~87 <sup>1</sup>
Prev Insp 39,40,41	Basement (Found in Room B- 12 & Possibly B-13)	<1% Chrysotile	Ceiling Tile Glue	Category II	Good	~12 SF

#### TABLE 1 – ASBESTOS CONTAINING BUILDING MATERIALS

Notes: <sup>1</sup> See Exhibit F for quantities observed

## 3.4 Recommendations

The chases located on the third floor include asbestos containing drywall mud and are proposed to be removed as part of the HVAC project. The drywall mud should be properly removed by an asbestos abatement contractor. According to maintenance personnel, the 3<sup>rd</sup> floor chases and soffits in various rooms were put in at the same time as the current HVAC system. If proposed work is located on the soffits on the 3<sup>rd</sup> floor, care should be taken to not disturb the drywall mud





during the HVAC or fire alarm upgrade projects. If the drywall mud is going to be disturbed, the drywall mud should be properly removed by as asbestos abatement contractor.

Any additional drywall mud located on the first, second, and third floor should be assumed to contain asbestos.

The floor tile mastic located in the basement under the floor tile around the shower appears to be a remnant from previous tile and is covered with yellow mastic and floor tile. It may or may not be exposed due to the removal of the shower. Care should be taken to not disturb the floor tile mastic around the shower during removal.

The 1999 inspection performed by others indicates ceiling mastic "pucks" as ACM; however, lab results from that inspection indicate this material contains less than <1% asbestos. If this material is going to be disturbed, it is recommended the material be resampled and a point count analysis be performed.

The thermal system insultation (TSI) (pipe insulation & mud joint packing) in the basement is currently proposed to be abated as part of these projects. Exhibit E shows the general location of observed asbestos containing TSI in the basement. The approximate quantities of TSI are included in F.

### 4.0 CERTIFICATION

I, Michelle M Beck, certify that this asbestos inspection was performed in compliance with Missouri Rules and Regulations and the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for asbestos. In general, three (3) samples were collected from each identified suspect asbestos containing building material (unless specifically excluded as described in Section 3.3 – Inspection Results).

Wihllym Beck

Michelle M Beck Missouri Asbestos Inspector License # 7118011422MOIR12300 March 22, 2022

Date

## ASBESTOS SAMPLE RESULTS SUMMARY

### ASBESTOS SAMPLE RESULTS SUMMARY

Missouri Supreme Court House 207 West High St Jefferson City, MO

Inspection Date: 4-Mar-22

#### Klingner & Associates, P.C. Project Number 19-5034

		ASBESTOS			Category I,	Condition	
		Percent Type			Category II, or Friable	(Good, Fair, or Poor)	
Sample ID	Location			Sample Description			Quantity
A-1	northeast chimney	ND					
<b>\-2</b>	northeast chimney	ND		Fire Brick	NA	GOOD	NA
<b>A-</b> 3	northwest chimney	ND					
3-1	northeast chimney	ND					
3-2	northeast chimney	ND		Grout for Fire Brick	NA	GOOD	NA
3-3	northwest chimney	ND					
C-1	CORR 3-356	2%	Chrysotile	Drywall Mud & tape	Category II	GOOD	
C-2	CORR 3-306	2%	Chrysotile	Drywall Mud & tape	Category II	GOOD	Unknown
C-3	1-115B	ND		Drywall Mud & tape	Category II	GOOD	
C-4	BASM'T B-11	ND					
C-5	BASM'T B-12	ND		Basement - Drywall mud & tape	NA	GOOD	NA
C-6	BASM'T B-02	ND					
D-1	CORR 3-356	ND		Ohaattaalu	N1.0	0000	
D-2	CORR 3-306	ND		Sheetrock	NA	GOOD	NA
D-3	1-115B	ND					
D-4	BASM'T B-11	ND		Deserved of the			
D-5	BASM'T B-12	ND		Basement - Sheetrock	NA	GOOD	NA
D-6	BASM'T B-02	ND					
E-1	CORR 1-132	ND		Ceiling Tile - 2x2; 4-square pattern		0000	
E-2	1-105	ND		(trimmed edges)	NA	GOOD	NA
E-3	CORR 1-132	ND		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
F-1	SAMPLED FROM	ND		Ceiling Tile - 2x2; narrow line pattern		0000	
-2	VARIOUS BOXES OF	ND		(trimmed edges)	NA	GOOD	NA
-3	EXTRA TILE IN STOR.	ND		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
G-1	SAMPLED FROM	ND		Ceiling Tile - 2x2; one large square		0000	NA
G-2	VARIOUS BOXES OF	ND		pattern (trimmed edges)	NA	GOOD	
G-3	EXTRA TILE IN STOR.	ND					
H-1	SAMPLED FROM	ND		Ceiling Tile - 2x2; small fissures and		GOOD	NA
H-2	VARIOUS BOXES OF	ND		drill holes (trimmed edges)	NA		
H-3	EXTRA TILE IN STOR.	ND		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
J-1	CORR B-56	ND		Ceiling Tile - 2x4; small fissures and	NA	GOOD	NA
J-2	CORR B-55	ND		drill holes			
J-3	CORR B-20	ND					
K-1	B-02B	ND		Ceiling Tile - 2x4; slight texture with	NA	GOOD	NA
K-2	STOR. OFF B-02A	ND		drill holes			NA
K-3	B-02A	ND					
L-1	CORR B-26	ND		Ceiling Tile - 2x2; very rough open	NIA	0000	NA
L-2	CORR B-26	ND		fissures	NA	GOOD	NA
L-3 M-1	VEST. B-07A	ND					
	CORR B-09	ND		Ceiling Tile - 2x4; rough texture w/	NA	GOOD	NA
M-2	CORR B-09	ND		defined fissures and drill holes	NA	GOOD	
M-3 N-1	B-11 B-04	ND					
		ND		Ceiling Tile - 2x2; smooth with drill	NA	GOOD	NA
N-2 N-3	B-10 CORR B-65	ND		and pin holes			
N-3 D-1	VEST. B-59	ND ND					
0-1 0-2	STOR B-06A	ND ND		Ceiling Tile - 2x4 medium fissures and drill holes	NA	GOOD	NA
		ND ND					
D-3 P-1	STOR B-06A MAINT 3-349	ND ND					
P-2	MAINT 3-349 MAINT 3-309	ND ND		_		GOOD	NA
P-3	CORR 2-211	ND ND			NA		
P-3 P-4		ND ND		Plaster			
	LIBRARY 2-201			Plaster			
P-5	CHASE 1-105B	ND					
	B-11	ND					
2-6 2-7	CORR B-26	ND					

### ASBESTOS SAMPLE RESULTS SUMMARY

Missouri Supreme Court House 207 West High St Jefferson City, MO

Inspection Date: 10-Mar-22

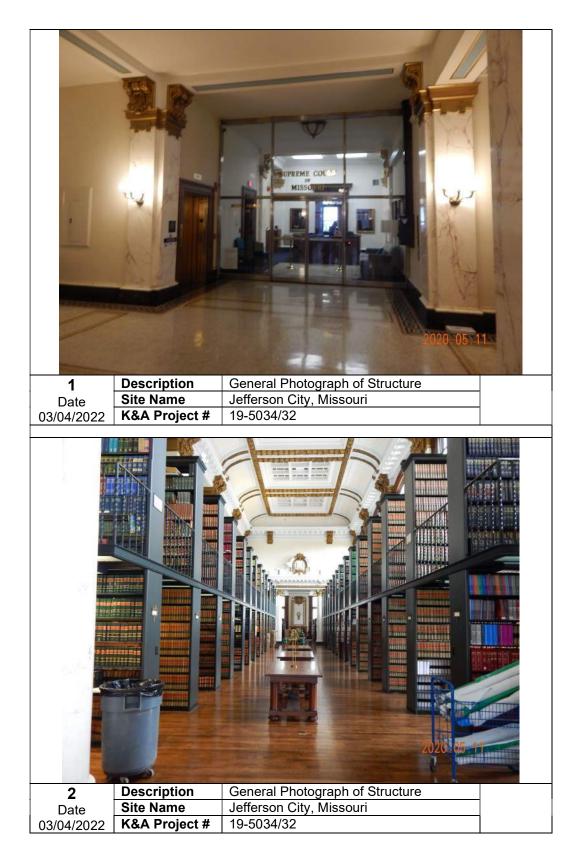
#### Klingner & Associates, P.C. Project Number 19-5034

		ASBESTOS			Category I,	Condition	
Commite ID	Leastion	Demonst	Turne	Comula Description	Category II, or	(Good, Fair,	Quantitu
Sample ID	Location	Percent	Туре	Sample Description	Friable	or Poor)	Quantity
A-1 Tile A-2 Tile A-3 Tile	Toilet B-53	ND	NA	Floor Tile	NA	NA	~35 sf
A-1 Mastic A-2 Mastic A-3 Mastic	Toilet B-53	4% 4% 2%	Chrysotile Chrysotile Chrysotile	Mastic	Category II	GOOD	~35 sf
TSI - 1A TSI - 1B TSI - 1C	clos B-50A	ND	NA	Pipe wrap (over fiberglass)	NA	NA	~34 lf
Notes: ND = None Detected NA = Not Applicable							

T:\19files\195034\19.Enviro\Asbestos\19-5034 sample sheet II.xls

## **PHOTOGRAPHS**





T:\19files\195034\19.Enviro\Asbestos\Asbestos Photographs\_LLS.doc





T:\19files\195034\19.Enviro\Asbestos\Asbestos Photographs\_LLS.doc



5	Pescription	Sample C – drywall mud & tape	Percent
5	Description	Sample C – drywall mud & tape	Percent Asbestos
Date	Site Name	Jefferson City, Missouri	
03/04/22	K&A Project #	19-5034/32	Mud 2% Tape ND
	aly/22 Mo Supreme Coupt 19-5034 Sample D-2 Ass company on the coupt	14 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	
6	Description	Samples D - sheetrock	Percent
<b>6</b> Date 03/04/22	Description Site Name K&A Project #	Samples D - sheetrock Jefferson City, Missouri 19-5034/32	Percent Asbestos ND



7 Date	Description	Sample E – ceiling tile; 2x2 w/ 4-square pattern	Percent Asbestos
03/04/22	Site Name	Jefferson City, Missouri	]
	K&A Project #	19-5034/32	ND
		A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH	
		19-SAZ SCRAFE3 THE HARLAR HARLAR	
8 Date	Description	Samples F – ceiling tile; 2x2 w/ lined	Percent Asbestos
<b>8</b> Date 03/04/22	Description Site Name	Stade F.S.	Percent Asbestos



9 Date	Description	Sample G – ceiling tile; 2x2 w/ 1 large square pattern	Percent Asbestos
03/04/22	Site Name	Jefferson City, Missouri	
	K&A Project #	19-5034/32	ND
		THE REPORT OF TH	
<b>10</b> Date	Description	Samples H – ceiling tile; 2x2 w/ small fissures & drill holes	Percent Asbestos
	Description Site Name K&A Project #	Samples H – ceiling tile; 2x2 w/ small fissures & drill holes Jefferson City, Missouri 19-5034/32	



11 Date	Description	Sample J – ceiling tile; 2x4 w/ small fissures and pin holes	Percent Asbestos
03/04/22	Site Name	Jefferson City, Missouri	
	K&A Project #	19-5034/32	ND
		Image: Street Street	
	Decemination		Deveent
<b>12</b> Date	Description	Samples K – 2x4; slight texture w/ drill holes	Percent Asbestos
	Description Site Name K&A Project #	Samples K – 2x4; slight texture w/ drill holes Jefferson City, Missouri 19-5034/32	



13 Date	Description	Sample L – ceiling tile; 2x2 w/ very rough pattern & open fissures	Percent Asbestos
03/04/22	Site Name	Jefferson City, Missouri	
	K&A Project #	19-5034/32	ND
		ARALINE DOLPHLINE DOLPHLINE 4-22 Suppose Own SUB Na32 National M-3 National M-3 National M-3	
<b>14</b> Date	Description	Samples M – ceiling tile; 2x4 w/ rough texture and defined fissures & drill holes	Percent Asbestos
03/04/22	Site Name	Jefferson City, Missouri	
	K&A Project #	19-5034/32	ND

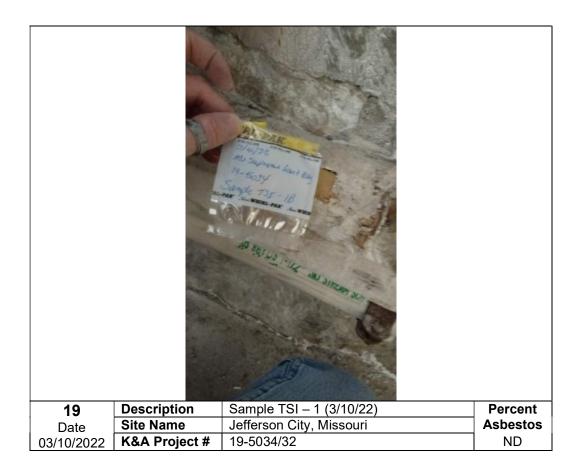


		AND SUPERIOR COUNT BUG Mo Supreme Count BUG Mo Supreme Count BUG Mo Supreme March Supreme Supreme March Supreme	
15 Date	Description	Sample N – ceiling tile; 2x2 smooth w/ drill holes	Percent Asbestos
03/04/22	Site Name	Jefferson City, Missouri	
	K&A Project #	19-5034/32	ND
		MIRE MAILENT 200	
16 Date	Description	Samples O – ceiling tile; 2x2 w/ medium fissures and drill holes	Percent Asbestos
Dale			ASSESTOS
03/04/22	Site Name K&A Project #	Jefferson City, Missouri 19-5034/32	ND



	A VILLE ART LANDER	TRAINING CONTRACTOR	
17	Description	Sample P – Plaster	Percent
Date	Site Name	Jefferson City, Missouri	Asbestos
03/04/22	K&A Project #	19-5034/32	ND
		AN STRATE ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL AL	
18	Description	Sample A (3/10/22) – floor tile & mastic	Percent
			Asbestos
Date	Site Name	Jefferson City, Missouri	FT – ND

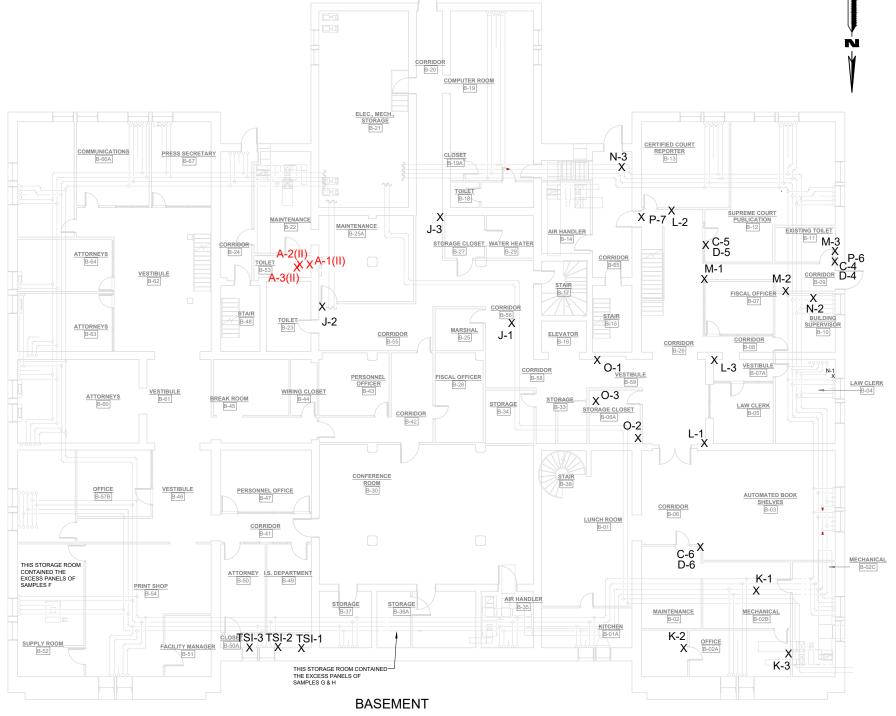


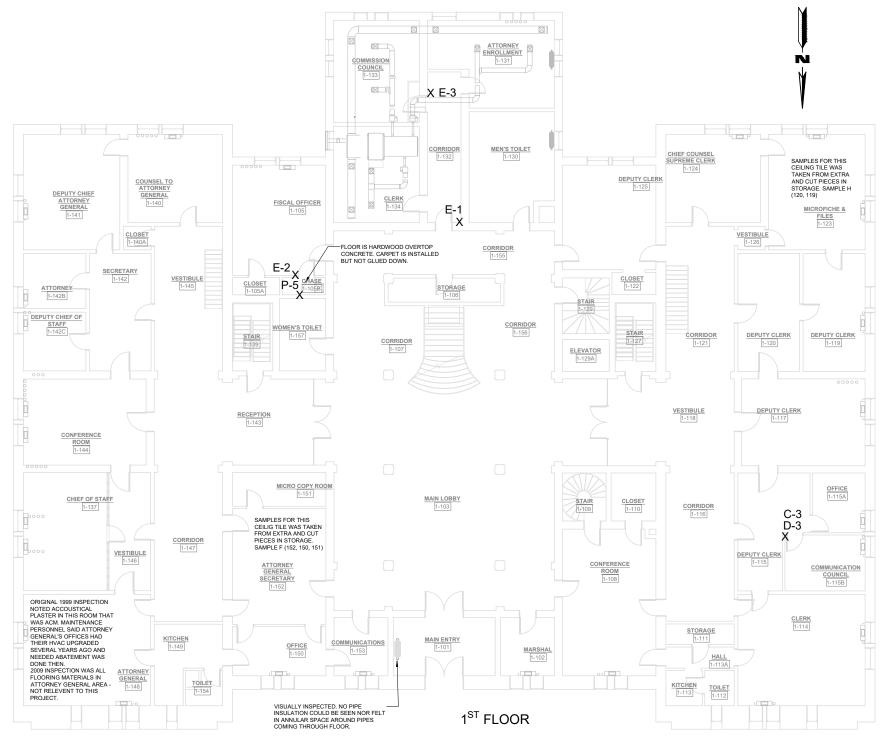


# SAMPLE LOCATION MAP

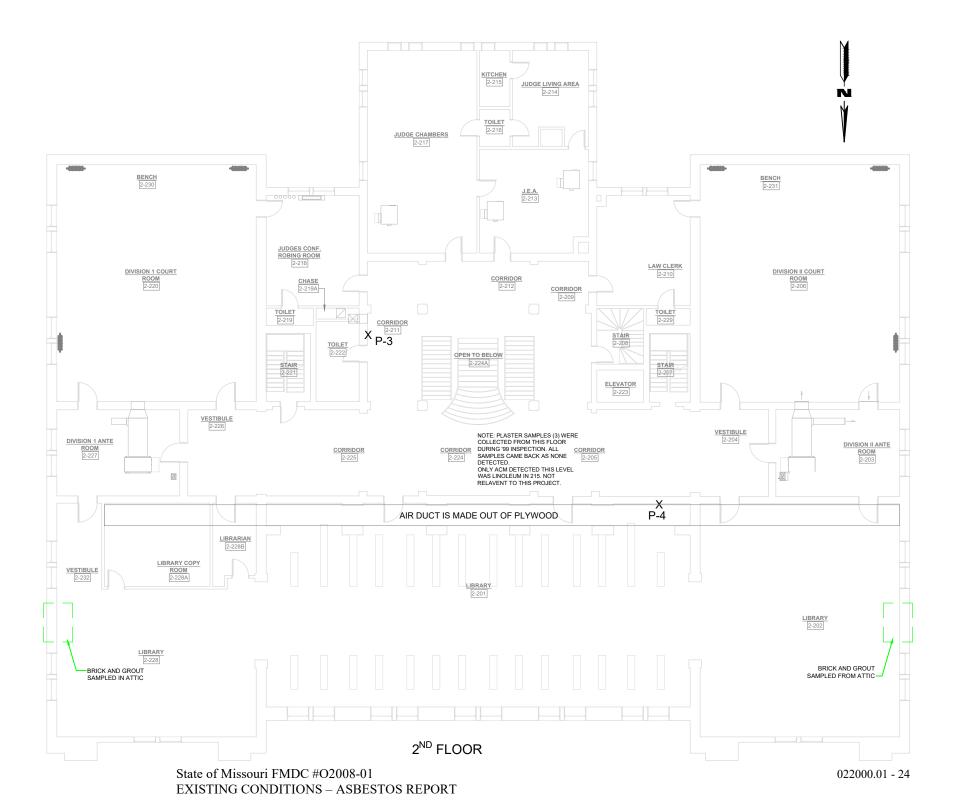
State of Missouri FMDC #O2008-01 EXISTING CONDITIONS – ASBESTOS REPORT





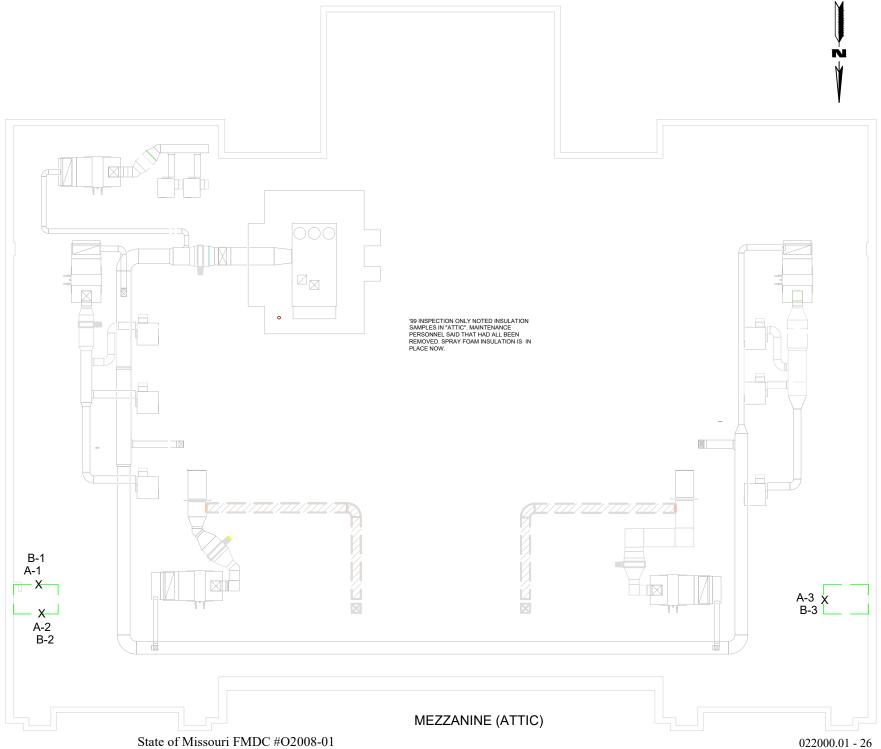


State of Missouri FMDC #O2008-01 EXISTING CONDITIONS – ASBESTOS REPORT





**EXISTING CONDITIONS – ASBESTOS REPORT** 



EXISTING CONDITIONS – ASBESTOS REPORT

# LABORATORY REPORT

	EMSL Analytical, Inc.	EMSL Order:	262201666
	4140 Litt Drive Hillside, IL 60162	Customer ID:	KLIN63
EMSL	Tel/Fax: (773) 313-0099 / (773) 313-0139	Customer PO:	
514	http://www.EMSL.com / chicagolab@emsl.com	Project ID:	
Attention:	Michelle M. Beck	Phone:	(573) 221-0020
	Klingner & Associates	Fax:	(573) 221-0012
	4510 Paris Gravel Road	Received Date:	03/08/2022 9:15 AM
	Hannibal, MO 63401	Analysis Date:	03/15/2022
		Collected Date:	03/04/2022
Project:	Mo Supreme Court House		

			Non-Asbe	stos	Asbestos
Sample	Description	Appearance	% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Туре
A-1	Attic - Firebrick	Red Non-Fibrous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
262201666-0001		Homogeneous			
A-2	Attic - Firebrick	Red Non-Fibrous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
262201666-0002		Homogeneous			
A-3	Attic - Firebrick	Red Non-Fibrous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
262201666-0003		Homogeneous			
B-1	Attic - grout for firebrick	Gray Non-Fibrous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
262201666-0004		Homogeneous			
B-2	Attic - grout for firebrick	Gray Non-Fibrous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
262201666-0005		Homogeneous			
B-3	Attic - grout for firebrick	White Non-Fibrous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
262201666-0006		Homogeneous			
C-1-Mud	1&2 3rd Floor 3-1st Floor - drywall mud &	White Non-Fibrous		98% Non-fibrous (Other)	2% Chrysotile
262201666-0007	tape	Homogeneous			
C-1-Tape	1&2 3rd Floor 3-1st Floor - drywall mud &	White Fibrous	98% Cellulose	2% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
262201666-0007A	tape	Homogeneous			
C-2-Mud	1&2 3rd Floor 3-1st Floor - drywall mud &	White Non-Fibrous		98% Non-fibrous (Other)	2% Chrysotile
262201666-0008	tape	Homogeneous			
C-2-Tape	1&2 3rd Floor 3-1st Floor - drywall mud &				Layer Not Present
262201666-0008A	tape				
C-3-Mud	1&2 3rd Floor 3-1st Floor - drywall mud &	White Non-Fibrous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
262201666-0009		Homogeneous			New Datastal
C-3-Tape 262201666-0009A	1&2 3rd Floor 3-1st Floor - drywall mud & tape	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	98% Cellulose	2% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
	1&2 3rd Floor 3-1st	Brown/White	10% Cellulose	90% Non fibrous (Other)	None Detected
D-1	Floor - sheet rock	Non-Fibrous	10% Cellulose	90% Non-fibrous (Other)	
262201666-0010	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Homogeneous			
D-2	1&2 3rd Floor 3-1st Floor - sheet rock	Brown/White Non-Fibrous	10% Cellulose	90% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
262201666-0011		Homogeneous			
D-3	1&2 3rd Floor 3-1st Floor - sheet rock	Brown/White Non-Fibrous	10% Cellulose	90% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
262201666-0012		Homogeneous			
C-4-Mud	Basement - drywall mud & tape	White Non-Fibrous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
262201666-0013		Homogeneous			



			Non-Asbestos		
Sample	Description	Appearance	% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Туре
C-4-Tape	Basement - drywall mud & tape	White Fibrous	98% Cellulose	2% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
262201666-0013A	December 1	Homogeneous			New Datated
C-5-Mud 262201666-0014	Basement - drywall mud & tape	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
	Pacamont drawall	White	98% Cellulose	2% Non fibrous (Other)	None Detected
C-5-Tape	Basement - drywall mud & tape	Fibrous Homogeneous	96% Cellulose	2% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
	Pacamont drawall			100% Non fibrous (Other)	None Detected
C-6-Mud	Basement - drywall mud & tape	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
	Decement dravell	-		20/ Non fibrous (Other)	Nana Datastad
C-6-Tape	Basement - drywall mud & tape	White Fibrous	98% Cellulose	2% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
	Deserved to be at	Homogeneous	400/ 0		Name Distants 1
D-4 262201666-0016	Basement - sheet rock	Brown/White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	10% Cellulose 3% Glass	87% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
	Recomant shast	•		87% Non fibrous (Other)	Nono Dotastad
D-5 262201666-0017	Basement - sheet rock	Brown/White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	10% Cellulose 3% Glass	87% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
	Popoment sheat			97% Non fibrous (Other)	Nono Datastad
D-6 162201666-0018	Basement - sheet rock	Brown/White Non-Fibrous	10% Cellulose 3% Glass	87% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
	1et Elean DuQ ele (1)	Homogeneous	400/ 0-11-1		None Data da d
E-1 62201666-0019	1st Floor - 2x2 clg tile- 4 squr pattern	Gray/White Fibrous	40% Cellulose 20% Min. Wool	30% Perlite 10% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
		Homogeneous	400/ O		New Data tak
E-2 262201666-0020	1st Floor - 2x2 clg tile- 4 squr pattern	Gray/White Fibrous Homogeneous	40% Cellulose 20% Min. Wool	30% Perlite 10% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
	1 of Elecar - OvO algorithe			20% Derlite	Nana Datastad
E-3 262201666-0021	1st Floor - 2x2 clg tile- 4 squr pattern	Gray/White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	40% Cellulose 20% Min. Wool	30% Perlite 10% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
	Storage DvD alg	-	20% Callulana	20% Derlite	Nana Datastad
1 262201666-0022	Storage - 2x2 clg tile-lined pattern	Gray/White Fibrous Homogeneous	30% Cellulose 30% Min. Wool	30% Perlite 10% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
	Channen Duth alm	-	200/ 0-11-1	200/ De-lite	News Data stad
-2 262201666-0023	Storage - 2x2 clg tile-lined pattern	Gray/White Fibrous Homogeneous	30% Cellulose 30% Min. Wool	30% Perlite 10% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
	Storago 042 ala	-		20% Portito	Nono Detector
<b>3</b> 262201666-0024	Storage - 2x2 clg tile-lined pattern	Gray/White Fibrous Homogeneous	30% Cellulose 30% Min. Wool	30% Perlite 10% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
	Storage 2x2 ala	-	20% Cellulose	30% Parlita	Nono Dotastad
G-1	Storage - 2x2 clg tile-single squr pattern	Gray/White Fibrous	40% Min. Wool	30% Perlite 10% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
262201666-0025	onigio oqui pattori	Homogeneous			
G-2	Storage - 2x2 clg tile-single squr pattern	Gray/White Fibrous	20% Cellulose 40% Min. Wool	30% Perlite 10% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
262201666-0026	0	Homogeneous			
G-3	Storage - 2x2 clg tile-single squr pattern	Gray/White Fibrous	30% Cellulose 30% Min. Wool	30% Perlite 10% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
262201666-0027	0 1 F	Homogeneous			
H-1	Storage - 2x2 clg tile-sm fissures &	Gray/White Fibrous	30% Cellulose 30% Min. Wool	30% Perlite 10% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
262201666-0028	pinholes	Homogeneous		· · ·	
H-2	Storage - 2x2 clg tile-sm fissures &	Gray/White Fibrous	30% Cellulose 30% Min. Wool	30% Perlite 10% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
262201666-0029	pinholes	Homogeneous			



Sample		Non-Asbestos			Asbestos
	Description	Appearance	% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Туре
H-3 262201666-0030	Storage - 2x2 clg tile-sm fissures & pinholes	Gray/White Fibrous Homogeneous	40% Cellulose 20% Min. Wool	30% Perlite 10% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
J-1 262201666-0031	Basement - 2x4 clg tile-sm fissures & pinholes	Gray/White Fibrous Homogeneous	40% Cellulose 20% Min. Wool	30% Perlite 10% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
I-2	Basement - 2x4 clg tile-sm fissures & pinholes	Tan/White Fibrous Homogeneous	40% Cellulose 20% Min. Wool	30% Perlite 10% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
-3	Basement - 2x4 clg tile-sm fissures &	Gray/White Fibrous	30% Cellulose 30% Min. Wool	30% Perlite 10% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
≤2201666-0033 <-1	pinholes Basement - 2x4 clg tile-slight txtr w/ drill	Homogeneous Gray/White Fibrous	40% Cellulose 20% Min. Wool	30% Perlite 10% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
<-2 <-2	holes Basement - 2x4 clg tile-slight txtr w/ drill	Homogeneous Gray/White Fibrous	30% Cellulose 30% Min. Wool	30% Perlite 10% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
62201666-0035 <-3 62201666-0036	holes Basement - 2x4 clg tile-slight txtr w/ drill holes	Homogeneous Gray/White Fibrous Homogeneous	30% Cellulose 30% Min. Wool	30% Perlite 10% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
-1	Basement - 2x2 clg tile-very rough w/	Gray/White Fibrous	20% Cellulose 60% Min. Wool	10% Perlite 10% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
-2	open fissures Basement - 2x2 clg tile-very rough w/	Homogeneous Gray/White Fibrous	20% Cellulose 60% Min. Wool	10% Perlite 10% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
3	open fissures Basement - 2x2 clg tile-very rough w/	Homogeneous Gray/White Fibrous	20% Cellulose 40% Min. Wool	30% Perlite 10% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
м-1	open fissures Basement - 2x4 clg tile-rough w/ fissures	Homogeneous Gray/White Fibrous	40% Cellulose 20% Min. Wool	30% Perlite 10% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
м-2	& drillholoes Basement - 2x4 clg tile-rough w/ fissures & drillholoes	Homogeneous Gray/White Fibrous	40% Cellulose 20% Min. Wool	30% Perlite 10% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
62201666-0041 Л-З	Basement - 2x4 clg tile-rough w/ fissures	Homogeneous Gray/White Fibrous	40% Cellulose 20% Min. Wool	30% Perlite 10% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
62201666-0042 I-1	& drillholoes Basement - 2x2 clg tile-smooth w/ drill &	Homogeneous Gray/White Fibrous	30% Cellulose 30% Min. Wool	30% Perlite 10% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
62201666-0043 I-2	pin holes Basement - 2x2 clg tile-smooth w/ drill &	Homogeneous Gray/White Fibrous	30% Cellulose 30% Min. Wool	30% Perlite 10% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
62201666-0044 J-3	pin holes Basement - 2x2 clg tile-smooth w/ drill &	Homogeneous Gray/White Fibrous	40% Cellulose 20% Min. Wool	30% Perlite 10% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
62201666-0045 D-1 62201666-0046	pin holes Basement - 2x4 clg tile-med. Fissures & drill holes	Homogeneous Gray/White Fibrous	30% Cellulose 30% Min. Wool	30% Perlite 10% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
)-2	Basement - 2x4 clg tile-med. Fissures &	Homogeneous Gray/White Fibrous	30% Cellulose 30% Min. Wool	30% Perlite 10% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
062201666-0047 D-3	drill holes Basement - 2x4 clg tile-med. Fissures &	Homogeneous Gray/White Fibrous	30% Cellulose 30% Min. Wool	30% Perlite 10% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
262201666-0048	drill holes	Homogeneous			



			Non-A	sbestos	Asbestos
Sample	Description	Appearance	% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Туре
P-1	Entire building - plaster	White Non-Fibrous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
262201666-0049		Homogeneous			
P-2-Skim Coat	Entire building - plaster	White Non-Fibrous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
262201666-0050		Homogeneous			
P-2-Base Coat	Entire building - plaster	Gray Non-Fibrous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
262201666-0050A		Homogeneous			
P-3-Skim Coat	Entire building - plaster	White Non-Fibrous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
262201666-0051		Homogeneous			
P-3-Base Coat	Entire building - plaster	Gray Non-Fibrous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
262201666-0051A		Homogeneous			
P-4-Skim Coat	Entire building - plaster	White Non-Fibrous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
262201666-0052		Homogeneous			
P-4-Base Coat	Entire building - plaster	Gray Non-Fibrous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
262201666-0052A		Homogeneous			
P-5-Skim Coat	Entire building - plaster	White Non-Fibrous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
262201666-0053		Homogeneous			
P-5-Base Coat	Entire building - plaster	Gray Non-Fibrous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
262201666-0053A		Homogeneous			
P-6-Skim Coat	Entire building - plaster	White Non-Fibrous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
262201666-0054		Homogeneous			
P-6-Base Coat	Entire building - plaster	Gray Non-Fibrous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
262201666-0054A		Homogeneous			
P-7-Skim Coat	Entire building - plaster	White Non-Fibrous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
262201666-0055		Homogeneous			
P-7-Base Coat	Entire building - plaster	Gray Non-Fibrous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
262201666-0055A		Homogeneous			

Analyst(s)

Lisa Odeshoo (24) Lauren Swain (42)

fam P. Hh

James Hahn, Laboratory Manager or Other Approved Signatory

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. This report relates only to the samples reported above, and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. The report reflects the samples as received. Results are generated from the field sampling data (sampling volumes and areas, locations, etc.) provided by the client on the Chain of Custody. Samples are within quality control criteria and met method specifications unless otherwise noted. The above analyses were performed in general compliance with Appendix E to Subpart E of 40 CFR (previously EPA 600/M4-82-020 "Interim Method") but augmented with procedures outlined in the 1993 ("final") version of the method. This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST or any agency of the federal government. Non-friable organically bound materials present a problem matrix and therefore EMSL recommends gravimetric reduction prior to analysis. Unless requested by the client, building materials manufactured with multiple layers (i.e. linoleum, wallboard, etc.) are reported as a single sample. Estimation of uncertainty is available on request.

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Hillside, IL NVLAP Lab Code 200399-0

EMSL Order: 262201778 **EMSL** Analytical, Inc. Customer ID: KLIN63 4140 Litt Drive Hillside, IL 60162 EMSL **Customer PO:** Tel/Fax: (773) 313-0099 / (773) 313-0139 Project ID: http://www.EMSL.com / chicagolab@emsl.com Attention: Michelle M. Beck Phone: (573) 221-0020 Klingner & Associates Fax: (573) 221-0012 4510 Paris Gravel Road Received Date: 03/14/2022 9:00 AM Hannibal, MO 63401 Analysis Date: 03/16/2022 - 03/17/2022 Collected Date: Project: 19-5034

# Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via EPA 600/R-93/116 Method using Polarized Light Microscopy

Description	Appearance				
	Appearance	% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Туре	
Toilet B-53 - floor tile (and mastic)	Tan Non-Fibrous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected	
	Homogeneous				
Toilet B-53 - floor tile (and mastic)	Black/Yellow Non-Fibrous		96% Non-fibrous (Other)	4% Chrysotile	
. ,	Homogeneous				
Toilet B-53 - floor tile (and mastic)	Tan Non-Fibrous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected	
· · · ·	Homogeneous				
Toilet B-53 - floor tile (and mastic)	Black/Yellow Non-Fibrous		96% Non-fibrous (Other)	4% Chrysotile	
	Homogeneous				
Toilet B-53 - floor tile (and mastic)	Beige Non-Fibrous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected	
	Homogeneous				
Toilet B-53 - floor tile (and mastic)	Black/Yellow Non-Fibrous		98% Non-fibrous (Other)	2% Chrysotile	
	Heterogeneous				
Closet B-50A - covering wrap on	Yellow Fibrous	3% Cellulose 95% Glass	2% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected	
fiberglass insul.	Homogeneous				
Closet B-50A - covering wrap on	Tan/Silver Fibrous	50% Cellulose 35% Glass	15% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected	
fiberglass insul.	Homogeneous				
Closet B-50A - covering wrap on	Yellow Fibrous	3% Cellulose 95% Glass	2% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected	
fiberglass insul.	Homogeneous				
Closet B-50A -	Tan/Silver	50% Cellulose	15% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected	
covering wrap on fiberglass insul.	Fibrous Homogeneous	35% Glass			
Closet B-50A -				Layer Not Present	
covering wrap on					
	M/L 14 /O'L	500/ O III.		New Datat	
covering wrap on	Non-Fibrous	50% Cellulose 10% Glass	40% Non-tibrous (Other)	None Detected	
	<ul> <li>(and mastic)</li> <li>Toilet B-53 - floor tile (and mastic)</li> <li>Closet B-50A - covering wrap on fiberglass insul.</li> </ul>	(and mastic)Non-Fibrous HomogeneousToilet B-53 - floor tile (and mastic)Black/Yellow Non-Fibrous HomogeneousToilet B-53 - floor tile (and mastic)Tan Non-Fibrous HomogeneousToilet B-53 - floor tile (and mastic)Black/Yellow Non-Fibrous HomogeneousToilet B-53 - floor tile (and mastic)Black/Yellow Non-Fibrous HomogeneousToilet B-53 - floor tile (and mastic)Beige Non-Fibrous HomogeneousToilet B-53 - floor tile (and mastic)Beige Non-Fibrous HomogeneousToilet B-53 - floor tile (and mastic)Black/Yellow Non-Fibrous HomogeneousToilet B-53 - floor tile (and mastic)Black/Yellow Non-Fibrous HomogeneousCloset B-50A - covering wrap on fiberglass insul.Tan/Silver Fibrous HomogeneousCloset B-50A - covering wrap on fiberglass insul.Yellow Fibrous HomogeneousCloset B-50A - covering wrap on fiberglass insul.Tan/Silver Fibrous HomogeneousCloset B-50A - covering wrap on fiberglass insul.Tan/Silver Fibrous HomogeneousCloset B-50A - covering wrap on fiberglass insul.Tan/Silver Fibrous HomogeneousCloset B-50A - covering wrap on fiberglass insul.Closet B-50A - Kilver Non-FibrousCloset B-50A - covering wrap on fiberglass insul.White/Silver Non-FibrousCloset B-50A - covering wrap on fiberglass insul.White/Silver	(and mastic)Non-Fibrous HomogeneousToilet B-53 - floor tile (and mastic)Black/Yellow Non-Fibrous HomogeneousToilet B-53 - floor tile (and mastic)Tan Non-Fibrous HomogeneousToilet B-53 - floor tile (and mastic)Black/Yellow Non-Fibrous HomogeneousToilet B-53 - floor tile (and mastic)Black/Yellow Non-Fibrous HomogeneousToilet B-53 - floor tile (and mastic)Beige Non-Fibrous HomogeneousToilet B-53 - floor tile (and mastic)Beige Non-Fibrous HomogeneousToilet B-53 - floor tile (and mastic)Beige Non-Fibrous HomogeneousToilet B-53 - floor tile (and mastic)Black/Yellow Non-Fibrous HomogeneousCloset B-50A - covering wrap on fiberglass insul.Black/Yellow Non-Fibrous HomogeneousCloset B-50A - covering wrap on fiberglass insul.So% Cellulose 95% GlassCloset B-50A - covering wrap on fiberglass insul.Yellow HomogeneousCloset B-50A - covering wrap on fiberglass insul.So% Cellulose 35% GlassCloset B-50A - covering wrap on fiberglass insul.Tan/Silver HomogeneousCloset B-50A - covering wrap on fiberglass insul.Tan/Silver Fibrous 35% GlassCloset B-50A - covering wrap on fiberglass insul.So% Cellulose So% Cellulose So% Cellulose So% Cellulose So% Cellulose So% Cellulose So% Cellulose 10% GlassCloset B-50A - covering wrap on fiberglass insul.White/Silver Non-Fibrous SilverSo% Cellulose So% Cellulose So% Cellulose So% Cellulose </td <td>(and mastic)       Non-Fibrous Homogeneous       96% Non-fibrous (Other)         Toilet B-53 - floor tile (and mastic)       Black/Yellow Non-Fibrous Homogeneous       96% Non-fibrous (Other)         Toilet B-53 - floor tile (and mastic)       Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous       100% Non-fibrous (Other)         Toilet B-53 - floor tile (and mastic)       Black/Yellow Non-Fibrous Homogeneous       96% Non-fibrous (Other)         Toilet B-53 - floor tile (and mastic)       Black/Yellow Non-Fibrous Homogeneous       96% Non-fibrous (Other)         Toilet B-53 - floor tile (and mastic)       Beige Non-Fibrous Homogeneous       100% Non-fibrous (Other)         Toilet B-53 - floor tile (and mastic)       Beige Non-Fibrous Homogeneous       100% Non-fibrous (Other)         Toilet B-53 - floor tile (and mastic)       Black/Yellow Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous       98% Non-fibrous (Other)         Closet B-50A - covering wrap on fiberglass insul.       Yellow Homogeneous       35% Cellulose 35% Glass       2% Non-fibrous (Other)         Closet B-50A - covering wrap on fiberglass insul.       Yellow Homogeneous       35% Cellulose 35% Glass       2% Non-fibrous (Other)         Closet B-50A - covering wrap on fiberglass insul.       Fibrous Homogeneous       35% Glass       15% Non-fibrous (Other)         Closet B-50A - covering wrap on fiberglass insul.       Fibrous Homogeneous       35% Glass       15% Non-fibrous (Other)         Closet B-50</td>	(and mastic)       Non-Fibrous Homogeneous       96% Non-fibrous (Other)         Toilet B-53 - floor tile (and mastic)       Black/Yellow Non-Fibrous Homogeneous       96% Non-fibrous (Other)         Toilet B-53 - floor tile (and mastic)       Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous       100% Non-fibrous (Other)         Toilet B-53 - floor tile (and mastic)       Black/Yellow Non-Fibrous Homogeneous       96% Non-fibrous (Other)         Toilet B-53 - floor tile (and mastic)       Black/Yellow Non-Fibrous Homogeneous       96% Non-fibrous (Other)         Toilet B-53 - floor tile (and mastic)       Beige Non-Fibrous Homogeneous       100% Non-fibrous (Other)         Toilet B-53 - floor tile (and mastic)       Beige Non-Fibrous Homogeneous       100% Non-fibrous (Other)         Toilet B-53 - floor tile (and mastic)       Black/Yellow Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous       98% Non-fibrous (Other)         Closet B-50A - covering wrap on fiberglass insul.       Yellow Homogeneous       35% Cellulose 35% Glass       2% Non-fibrous (Other)         Closet B-50A - covering wrap on fiberglass insul.       Yellow Homogeneous       35% Cellulose 35% Glass       2% Non-fibrous (Other)         Closet B-50A - covering wrap on fiberglass insul.       Fibrous Homogeneous       35% Glass       15% Non-fibrous (Other)         Closet B-50A - covering wrap on fiberglass insul.       Fibrous Homogeneous       35% Glass       15% Non-fibrous (Other)         Closet B-50	



# EMSL Analytical, Inc. 4140 Litt Drive Hillside, IL 60162

Tel/Fax: (773) 313-0099 / (773) 313-0139 http://www.EMSL.com / chicagolab@emsl.com EMSL Order: 262201778 Customer ID: KLIN63 Customer PO: Project ID:

Analyst(s)

Cristian Nunez (8) Lisa Odeshoo (3)

fam P. Hh

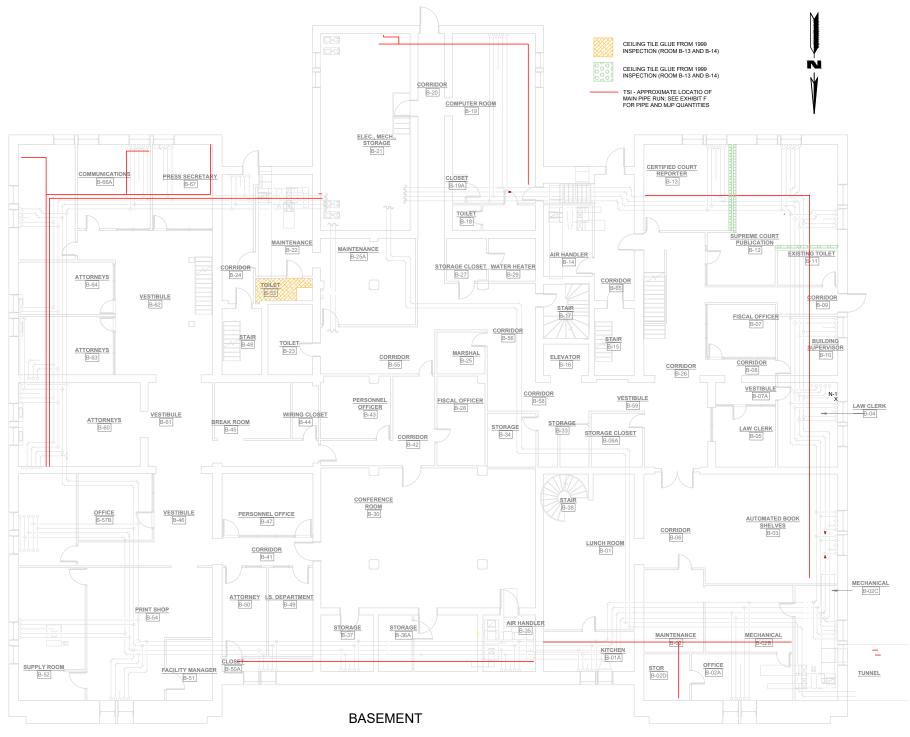
James Hahn, Laboratory Manager or Other Approved Signatory

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. This report relates only to the samples reported above, and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. The report reflects the samples as received. Results are generated from the field sampling data (sampling volumes and areas, locations, etc.) provided by the client on the Chain of Custody. Samples are within quality control criteria and met method specifications unless otherwise noted. The above analyses were performed in general compliance with Appendix E to Subpart E of 40 CFR (previously EPA 600/M4-82-020 "Interim Method") but augmented with procedures outlined in the 1993 ("final") version of the method. This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST or any agency of the federal government. Non-friable organically bound materials present a problem matrix and therefore EMSL recommends gravimetric reduction prior to analysis . Unless requested by the client, building materials manufactured with multiple layers (i.e. linoleum, wallboard, etc.) are reported as a single sample. Estimation of uncertainty is available on request.

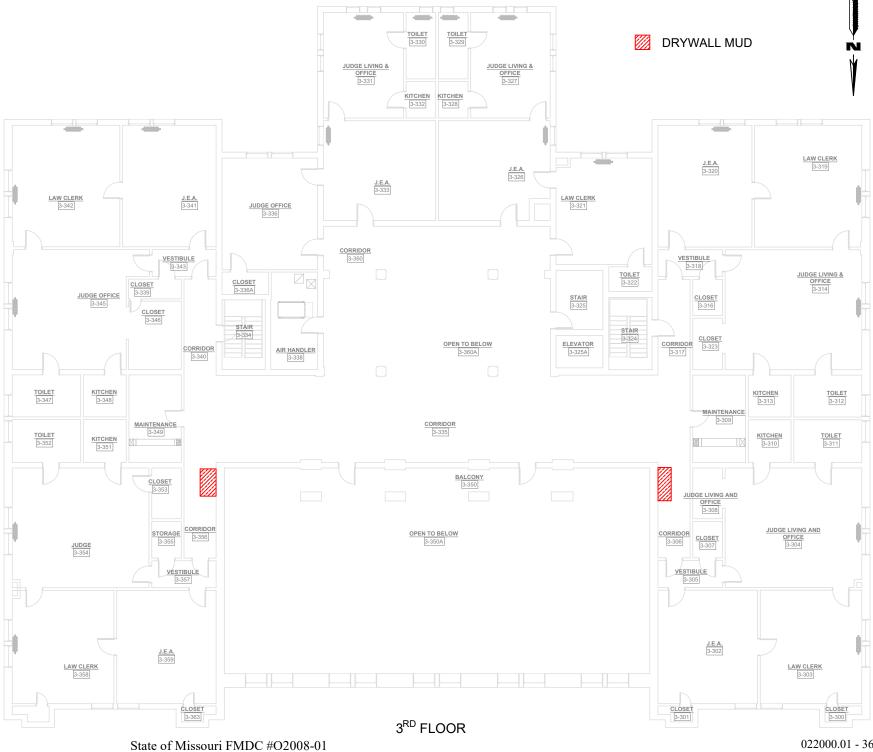
Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Hillside, IL NVLAP Lab Code 200399-0

Initial report from: 03/17/2022 10:14:35

# **ASBESTOS LOCATION MAP**



State of Missouri FMDC #O2008-01 EXISTING CONDITIONS – ASBESTOS REPORT



**EXISTING CONDITIONS – ASBESTOS REPORT** 

# THERMAL SYSTEM INSULATION APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES

TSI - Approx	imate Quar	ntities Ol	bserved								
ROOM #	4" INSUL	4" MJP	6" INSUL	6" MJP	8" INSUL	8" MJP	12" INSUL	12" MJP	2" INSUL	2" MJP	NOTES
Tunnel											2 pcs 12" Diam. 8" long - under pipe hangers
Mech AHU-B											None Observed
B-02B					17.5						2 pcs 12" Diam. 8" long - under pipe hangers
B-02A											None Observed
B-02D			8	1							
B-02	6	6	11								
B-01A			17	2							
B-01											None Observed
B-35	3.5	1			9						
B-36	4	4	18	1	7	6					
B-36A											
B-30					27						
B-37	1				7	1					
B-50A	3	5			13.5	1					
B-51											None Observed
B-52											None Observed
B-66B	45	6							21	3	
B-64	25.5	2									
B-63	20										
B-60	16	2									
B-57A											None Observed
B-57B											None Observed
B-66A	40	7									
B-67	30	2									
B-24	6	1									
B-22	10	1									
B-21	2		10	5							appeared that ~1' of 4" insul comes through east wall (2 pipes)
B-20	6										
B-19	12	4	30	3							insul appears to end at north end of comp room where newer plumbing is
B-14											None Observed
B-65				1		1					None Observed
B-13	24	2	23	4							
B-12					32	5					
B-11	l		7	İ							
B-09	7	3	6								
B-10			12								
B-04					15	1					
B-03	11	4			22	4					
Totals	272	50	142	16	150	18			21	3	

# **MISSOURI ASBESTOS INSPECTOR LICENSE**

RECEIVED



January 25, 2022

Michelle M Beck 4510 Paris Gravel Rd Hannibal, MO 63401

# **RE: Missouri Asbestos Occupation Certification Card**

Enclosed is your certification card for Asbestos Inspector, as issued by the Asbestos Unit of the Missouri Department of Natural Resources' Air Pollution Control Program.

Missouri Certification Number: 7118011422MOIR12300 Course Training Date: January 14, 2022 Missouri Certification Approval Date: January 26, 2022 Missouri Certification Expiration Date: January 26, 2023

#### Note:

- All Missouri-certified asbestos personnel must comply with the following statutes and regulations:
  - o Sections 643.225 to 643.250, RSMo;
  - o 10 CSR 10-6.241 Asbestos Projects-Registration, Abatement, Notification, Inspection,
  - Demolition, and Perfe
  - 10 CSR 10-6.250 Ask Requirements.
- To keep your occupation ce and submit a renewal applic
- . Tu andan ta la allalla ta unu

CERTIFICATION NUMBER: 7118011422MOIR12300 THIS CERTIFIES

Michelle M Beck HAS COMPLETED THE CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS FOR Inspector

APPROVED: 01/26/2022 EXPIRES: 01/26/2023



TRAINING DATE: 01/14/2022

Stephen M. Hall Director of Air Pollution Control Program siness Exemption

l refresher course

ata a vafuaabau

State of Missouri FMDC #O2008-01 EXISTING CONDITIONS – ASBESTOS REPORT

# **SECTION 024119 - SELECTIVE STRUCTURE DEMOLITION**

# PART 1 - GENERAL

# 1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
  - 1. Demolition and removal of selected portions of building or structure.

# **1.2 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Pre-demolition Photographs: Show existing conditions of adjoining construction and site improvements, including finish surfaces that might be misconstrued as damage caused by selective demolition operations. Submit before Work begins.
- B. Asbestos Containing Material Remediation Plan: If necessary, provide plan of ACM management, removal and disposal.
- C. Landfill Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of hazardous wastes by a landfill facility licensed to accept hazardous wastes.

# **1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning selective demolition. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

#### **1.4 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Demolish: Completely remove and legally dispose of off-site.
- B. Recycle: Recovery of demolition waste for subsequent processing at a recycling facility.
- C. Salvage: Carefully detach and remove from existing construction, in a manner to prevent damage and deliver to Owner at a specified location. Include fasteners or brackets needed for reattachment elsewhere as applicable.

#### **1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS**

- A. Owner will occupy portions of building immediately adjacent to selective demolition area. Conduct selective demolition so Owner's operations will not be disrupted. Coordinate with Owner's Construction Representative regarding the schedule of days on which selective demolition may occur.
- B. Conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding purpose will be maintained by Owner as far as practical.

- C. Hazardous Materials: Asbestos sampling and associated reports have been completed and are included in this Project Manual. Asbestos is present within the building. Contractor shall review entire report and avoid disturbance of asbestos containing materials.
  - 1. If materials suspected of containing hazardous materials are encountered, do not disturb; immediately notify Owner.
- D. Utility Service: Maintain existing utilities to remain in service and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.
  - 1. Maintain fire-protection facilities in service during selective demolition operations.

#### **1.6 WARRANTY**

A. Existing warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during selective demolition, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties.

# PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

# PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### **3.1 EXAMINATION**

- A. Survey existing conditions and correlate with requirements indicated to determine extent of selective demolition required.
- B. When unanticipated mechanical, electrical, or structural elements that conflict with intended function or design are encountered, investigate and measure the nature and extent of conflict.

# **3.2 UTILITY SERVICES AND MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS**

- A. Existing Services/Systems: Maintain services/systems indicated to remain and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.
- B. Service/System Requirements: Locate, identify, disconnect, and seal or cap off indicated utility services and mechanical/electrical systems serving areas to be selectively demolished.
- C. Demolish existing exposed conduit where indicated on the Drawings.

#### **3.3 PREPARATION**

- A. Coordinate and verify that any asbestos, special waste or hazardous waste materials have been remediated in areas of demolition before proceeding.
- B. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct selective demolition and debris-removal operations to ensure minimum interference with other adjacent occupied and used facilities.
- C. Temporary Facilities: Provide temporary barricades and other protection required to prevent injury to people and damage to adjacent buildings and facilities to remain. Contractor is responsible for not only installing temporary protection and dust barriers, but also checking it

every day to ensure the protection is in place and containing the spread of dust. Maintenance of the protection is the responsibility of the Contractor. All temporary protection shall be installed in a manner that does not damage any historic surfaces.

# 3.4 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

- A. General: Demolish and remove existing construction only to the extent required by new construction. Use methods required to complete the Work within limitations of governing regulations and as follows:
  - 1. Perform all demolition work in accordance with the Secretary of the Interior's Standards for Rehabilitation and any relevant National Park Service Preservation Briefs. Exercise caution during all selective demolition and minimize damage to substrates. If damage occurs, repair and/or repaint as described elsewhere in these specifications.
  - 2. Neatly cut openings and holes plumb, square, and true to dimensions required. Use cutting methods least likely to damage construction to remain or adjoining construction. Use hand tools or small power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering and chopping, to minimize disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings to remain.
  - 3. Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces to avoid marring existing finished surfaces.
  - 4. Do not use cutting torches.
  - 5. Locate selective demolition equipment and remove debris and materials so as not to impose excessive loads on supporting walls, floors, or framing.
  - 6. Dispose of demolished items and materials promptly.
- B. Existing Items to Remain: Protect construction to remain against damage and soiling during selective demolition.

# 3.5 DISPOSAL OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS

- A. General: Remove demolished materials from Project site and legally dispose of them in an EPA-approved landfill.
- B. Burning: Do not burn demolished materials.

#### 3.6 CLEANING

A. Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by selective demolition operations. Return adjacent areas to condition existing before selective demolition operations began.

# END OF SECTION 024119

# PART 1 - GENERAL

# 1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes historic treatment procedures in the form of special types of selective demolition work for designated historic spaces, areas, rooms, and surfaces and the following specific work:
  - 1. Removal and dismantling of indicated portions of building or structure and debris hauling.
  - 2. Removal and dismantling of indicated site elements and debris hauling.
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 013591 "Historic Treatment Procedures" for general historic treatment requirements.

# **1.2 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Dismantle: To disassemble or detach a historic item from a surface, or a non-historic item from a historic surface, using gentle methods and equipment to prevent damage to historic items and surfaces; disposing of items unless indicated to be salvaged or reinstalled.
- B. Existing to Remain: Existing items that are not to be removed or dismantled, except to the degree indicated for performing required Work.
- C. Remove: To take down or detach a non-historic item located within a historic space, area, or room, using methods and equipment to prevent damage to historic items and surfaces; disposing of items unless indicated to be salvaged or reinstalled.
- D. Retain: To keep existing items that are not to be removed or dismantled.
- E. Salvage: To protect removed or dismantled items and deliver them to Owner.

#### **1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

A. Preconstruction Documentation: Show existing conditions of adjoining construction and site improvements, including finish surfaces, that might be misconstrued as damage caused by Contractor's removal and dismantling operations. Submit before Work begins.

#### **1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Removal and Dismantling Historic Treatment Program: Prepare a written, detailed description of materials, methods, equipment, and sequence of operations to be used for removal and dismantling work, including protection of surrounding and substrate materials and Project site.
- B. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with notification regulations of authorities having jurisdiction before beginning removal and dismantling work. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

# **1.5 FIELD CONDITIONS**

- A. Conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding purpose will be maintained by Owner as far as practical.
- B. Notify Designer of discrepancies between existing conditions and Drawings before proceeding with removal and dismantling work.
- C. Hazardous Materials: Asbestos sampling and associated reports have been completed and are included in this Project Manual. Asbestos is present within the building. Contractor shall review entire report and avoid disturbance of asbestos containing materials.
  - 1. If materials suspected of containing hazardous materials are encountered, do not disturb; immediately notify Designer and Owner.
- D. Storage or sale of removed or dismantled items on-site is not permitted unless otherwise indicated.

# PART 2 - PRODUCTS - (NOT USED)

# **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

# 3.1 HISTORIC REMOVAL AND DISMANTLING EQUIPMENT

- A. Removal Equipment: Use only hand-held tools, except as follows or unless otherwise approved by Designer on a case-by-case basis.
- B. Dismantling Equipment: Use manual, hand-held tools, except as follows or otherwise approved by Designer on a case-by-case basis.

#### **3.2 EXAMINATION**

- A. Preparation for Removal and Dismantling: Examine construction to be removed or dismantled to determine best methods to safely and effectively perform removal and dismantling work. Examine adjacent work to determine what protective measures are necessary. Make explorations, probes, and inquiries as necessary to determine condition of construction to be removed or dismantled and location of utilities and services to remain that may be hidden by construction that is to be removed or dismantled.
- B. Survey of Existing Conditions: Record existing conditions by use of preconstruction photographs.
- C. Perform surveys as the Work progresses to detect hazards resulting from historic removal and dismantling procedures.

#### **3.3 HISTORIC REMOVAL AND DISMANTLING**

A. General: Have removal and dismantling work performed by a qualified historic removal and dismantling specialist. Ensure that historic removal and dismantling specialist's field supervisors are present when removal and dismantling work begins and during its progress.

- B. Perform work according to the Secretary of the Interior's Standards for Rehabilitation and any relevant National Park Service Preservation Briefs.
  - 1. Perform removal and dismantling to the limits indicated.
  - 2. Provide supports or reinforcement for existing construction that becomes temporarily weakened by removal and dismantling work, until the Project Work is completed unless otherwise indicated.
  - 3. Perform cutting by hand or with small power tools wherever possible. Cut holes and slots neatly to size required, with minimum disturbance of adjacent work.
  - 4. Do not operate air compressors inside building unless approved by Designer in each case.
  - 5. Do not drill or cut columns, beams, joints, girders, structural slabs, or other structural supporting elements, without having Contractor's professional engineer's written approval for each location before such work is begun.
  - 6. Dispose of removed and dismantled items off-site unless indicated to be salvaged or reinstalled.
- C. Water-Mist Sprinkling: Use water-mist sprinkling and other wet methods to control dust only with adequate, approved procedures and equipment to ensure that such water does not create a hazard or adversely affect other building areas or materials.
- D. Unacceptable Equipment: Keep equipment that is not permitted for historic removal or dismantling work away from the vicinity where such work is being performed.
- E. Removing and Dismantling Items on or Near Historic Surfaces:
  - 1. Use only dismantling equipment and procedures within 12 inches of historic surface. Do not use pry bars. Protect historic surface from contact with or damage by tools.
  - 2. Unfasten items in the opposite order from which they were installed.
  - 3. Support each item as it becomes loosened to prevent stress and damage to the historic surface.
  - 4. Dismantle anchorages.
- F. Anchorages:
  - 1. Remove anchorages associated with removed items.
  - 2. Dismantle anchorages associated with dismantled items.
  - 3. In nonhistoric surfaces, patch holes created by anchorage removal or dismantling according to the requirements for new work.
  - 4. In historic surfaces, patch or repair holes created by anchorage removal or dismantling according to Section that is specific to the historic surface being patched.

# END OF SECTION 024296

# **SECTION 079200 - JOINT SEALANTS**

# PART 1 - GENERAL

#### **1.1 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Nonsag gunnable joint sealants.
- B. Joint backings and accessories.

#### **1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- A. ASTM C834 Standard Specification for Latex Sealants 2017.
- B. ASTM C919 Standard Practice for Use of Sealants in Acoustical Applications 2019.
- C. ASTM C920 Standard Specification for Elastomeric Joint Sealants 2018.
- D. ASTM C1193 Standard Guide for Use of Joint Sealants 2016.
- E. ASTM C1330 Standard Specification for Cylindrical Sealant Backing for Use with Cold Liquid-Applied Sealants 2018.
- F. SCAQMD 1168 Adhesive and Sealant Applications 1989 (Amended 2017).

# **1.3 SUBMITTALS**

- A. See Section 013300 Submittals for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data for Sealants: Submit manufacturer's technical data sheets for each product to be used, that includes the following.
  - 1. Physical characteristics, including movement capability, VOC content, hardness, cure time, and color availability.
  - 2. List of backing materials approved for use with the specific product.
  - 3. Substrates that product is known to satisfactorily adhere to and with which it is compatible.
  - 4. Substrates the product should not be used on.
  - 5. Substrates for which use of primer is required.
  - 6. Installation instructions, including precautions, limitations, and recommended backing materials and tools.
- C. Product Data for Accessory Products: Submit manufacturer's technical data sheet for each product to be used, including physical characteristics, installation instructions, and recommended tools.

# **1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

A. Maintain one copy of each referenced document covering installation requirements on site.

#### 1.5 WARRANTY

- A. Correct defective work within a one year period after Date of Substantial Completion.
- B. Warranty: Include coverage for installed sealants and accessories that fail to achieve watertight seal, exhibit loss of adhesion or cohesion, or do not cure.

# PART 2 - PRODUCTS

# 2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Non-Sag Sealants: Permits application in joints on vertical surfaces without sagging or slumping.
  - 1. Master Builders Solutions: www.master-builders-solutions.com/en-us/#sle.
  - 2. Pecora Corporation: www.pecora.com/#sle.
  - 3. Sika Corporation: www.usa.sika.com/#sle.
  - 4. Tremco Commercial Sealants & Waterproofing: www.tremcosealants.com/#sle.

# 2.2 JOINT SEALANT APPLICATIONS

- A. Scope:
  - 1. Interior Joints: Do not seal interior joints unless specifically indicated to be sealed. Interior joints to be sealed include, but are not limited to, the following items.
    - a. Joints between door, window, and other frames and adjacent construction.
    - b. In sound-rated wall and ceiling assemblies, gaps at electrical outlets, wiring devices, piping, and other openings; between wall/ceiling and other construction; and other flanking sound paths.
      - 1) Exception: Through-penetrations in sound-rated assemblies that are also firerated assemblies.
    - c. Other joints indicated below.
  - 2. Do not seal the following types of joints.
    - a. Joints between suspended panel ceilings/grid and walls.
- B. Interior Joints: Use non-sag polyurethane sealant, unless otherwise indicated.
  - 1. Wall and Ceiling Joints in Non-Wet Areas: Acrylic emulsion latex sealant.
  - 2. Wall and Ceiling Joints in Wet Areas: Non-sag polyurethane sealant for continuous liquid immersion.
  - 3. In Sound-Rated Assemblies: Acrylic emulsion latex sealant.
- C. Interior Wet Areas: Bathrooms, restrooms, and kitchens; fixtures in wet areas include plumbing fixtures, food service equipment, countertops, cabinets, and other similar items.

# 2.3 JOINT SEALANTS - GENERAL

A. Sealants and Primers: Provide products having lower volatile organic compound (VOC) content than indicated in SCAQMD 1168.

B. Colors: To match adjacent surfaces, subject to approval by Owner and Designer.

# 2.4 NONSAG JOINT SEALANTS

- A. Polyurethane Sealant: ASTM C920, Grade NS, Uses M and A; single component; not expected to withstand continuous water immersion or traffic.
  - 1. Color: Match adjacent finished surfaces.
  - 2. Manufacturers:
    - a. Master Builders Solutions; MasterSeal NP1: www.master-builders-solutions.com/en-us/#sle.
    - b. Sika Corporation; Sikaflex-1a: www.usa.sika.com/#sle.
    - c. Tremco Commercial Sealants & Waterproofing; Vulkem 116: www.tremcosealants.com/#sle.
    - d. Or approved equal.
- B. Polyurethane Sealant for Continuous Water Immersion: ASTM C920, Grade NS, Uses M and A; single or multi-component; explicitly approved by manufacturer for continuous water immersion; suitable for traffic exposure when recessed below traffic surface.
  - 1. Color: Match adjacent finished surfaces.
  - 2. Manufacturers:
    - a. Sika Corporation; Sikaflex-1a: www.usa.sika.com/#sle.
    - b. Sika Corporation; Sikaflex-2c NS: www.usa.sika.com/#sle.
    - c. Or approved equal.
- C. Acrylic Emulsion Latex: Water-based; ASTM C834, single component, non-staining, non-bleeding, non-sagging; not intended for exterior use.
  - 1. Color: Match adjacent finished surfaces.
  - 2. Manufacturers:
    - a. Master Builders Solutions; MasterSeal NP 520: www.master-builders-solutions.com/en-us/#sle.
    - b. Pecora Corporation; AC-20 +Silicone: www.pecora.com/#sle.
    - c. Tremco Commercial Sealants & Waterproofing; Tremflex 834: www.tremcosealants.com/#sle.
    - d. Or approved equal.
- D. Acrylic Emulsion Latex: Fire and smoke rated.
  - 1. Color: Match adjacent finish surfaces.
  - 2. Manufacturers:
    - a. Hilti, Inc; CP 506 Smoke and Acoustical Sealant: www.us.hilti.com#sle.

# 2.5 ACCESSORIES

A. Backer Rod: Cylindrical cellular foam rod with surface that sealant will not adhere to, compatible with specific sealant used, and recommended by backing and sealant manufacturers for specific application.

- 1. Type for Joints Not Subject to Pedestrian or Vehicular Traffic: ASTM C1330; Type C Closed Cell Polyethylene.
- 2. Closed Cell and Bi-Cellular: 25 to 33 percent larger in diameter than joint width.
- 3. Manufacturers:
  - a. Sonneborn, Sonolastic Soft Backer-Rod.
  - b. C.R. Laurence "Sof Rod."
  - c. Or approved equal.
- B. Backing Tape: Self-adhesive polyethylene tape with surface that sealant will not adhere to and recommended by tape and sealant manufacturers for specific application.
- C. Masking Tape: Self-adhesive, nonabsorbent, non-staining, removable without adhesive residue, and compatible with surfaces adjacent to joints and sealants.
- D. Joint Cleaner: Non-corrosive and non-staining type, type recommended by sealant manufacturer; compatible with joint forming materials.
- E. Primers: Type recommended by sealant manufacturer to suit application; non-staining.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1 EXAMINATION**

- A. Verify that joints are ready to receive work.
- B. Verify that backing materials are compatible with sealants.
- C. Verify that backer rods are of the correct size.

### **3.2 PREPARATION**

- A. Remove loose materials and foreign matter that could impair adhesion of sealant.
- B. Clean joints, and prime as necessary, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- C. Perform preparation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and ASTM C1193.
- D. Mask elements and surfaces adjacent to joints from damage and disfigurement due to sealant work; be aware that sealant drips and smears may not be completely removable.

### 3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. Perform work in accordance with sealant manufacturer's requirements for preparation of surfaces and material installation instructions.
- B. Perform installation in accordance with ASTM C1193.
- C. Perform acoustical sealant application work in accordance with ASTM C919.

- D. Measure joint dimensions and size joint backers to achieve width-to-depth ratio, neck dimension, and surface bond area as recommended by manufacturer.
- E. Install bond breaker backing tape where backer rod cannot be used.
- F. Install sealant free of air pockets, foreign embedded matter, ridges, and sags, and without getting sealant on adjacent surfaces.
- G. Tool joints smooth.
- H. Do not install sealant when ambient temperature is outside manufacturer's recommended temperature range, or will be outside that range during the entire curing period, unless manufacturer's approval is obtained and instructions are followed.
- I. Nonsag Sealants: Tool surface to match existing profile, unless otherwise indicated; remove masking tape immediately after tooling sealant surface.

# PART 1 - GENERAL

## 1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
  - 1. Surface preparation for painting of interior historic items and surfaces.
  - 2. Patching of minor damage to surfaces of historic items to be painted.

## **1.2 SUBMITTALS**

A. Product Data: For each paint system indicated.

## **1.3 EXTRA MATERIALS**

- A. Furnish extra paint materials from the same production run as the materials applied and in the quantities described below. Package with protective covering for storage and identify with labels describing contents. Deliver extra materials to Owner.
  - 1. Quantity: Furnish Owner with an additional 3 percent, but not less than 1 gal. or 1 case, as appropriate, of each material and color applied.

# PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, products listed in Ssection 090391.

# 2.2 PATCHING MATERIALS

A. Interior Cementitious Patching Compound Materials: Provide cementitious patching compounds and repair materials specifically manufactured for surface preparation and sanding prior to repainting.

## 2.3 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Detergent Cleaning Solution: Mix 2 cups of tetrasodium polyphosphate, 1/2 cup of laundry detergent, 5 quarts of 5 percent sodium hypochlorite bleach, and 15 quarts of warm water for each 5 gal. of solution required.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### 3.1 SURFACE PREPARATION, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Prepare existing surfaces as follows:
  - 1. Clean existing surfaces to remove loose dirt and dust.
  - 2. Remove surface films that will prevent proper adhesion.
  - 3. Treat paint finishes with gloss sheen to dull the surface with de-glosser.
  - 4. Remove loose, blistered, or otherwise defective paint; smooth edges with sandpaper.
  - 5. Spackle and sand gypsum and plaster surfaces.
  - 6. Prime bare surfaces with primer compatible for each substrate and compatible with paint system.
- B. If existing surfaces cannot be prepared to an acceptable condition for proper finishing by using specified surface-preparation methods, notify Designer in writing.
- C. Selection of surface-preparation tools and methods shall be the responsibility of the Contractor's painting restoration specialist, provided surface preparation complies with requirements specified for type of existing surface condition. Comply with the following general requirements for equipment:
  - 1. Do not use power tools including sanders, grinders, and power brushing tools.

## **3.2 SURFACE-PREPARATION METHODS**

- A. General: Use the cleaning methods specified in this article, using the gentlest appropriate method necessary to clean the surface.
- B. Wash surfaces by hand cleaning using clean rags, sponges, water, and detergent.
- C. Hand-Tool Cleaning: Use wet sanding and wet scraping methods only. Lightly mist substrate before sanding or scraping. Acceptable hand-tools include scrapers, wire brushes, sandpaper, steel wool, nonmetallic pads, and dusters. Because of varying substrates, selection of tools shall be the responsibility of Contractor. After hand-cleaning is attempted, power tool cleaning may be required to complete cleaning and surface preparation.

# 3.3 SURFACE PREPARATION FOR EXISTING PAINTED CEMENTITIOUS MATERIALS

A. New and Bare Plaster: Neutralize surface of plaster with mild acid solution as recommended by paint manufacturer. In lieu of acid neutralization, provide manufacturer's written recommendation for plaster primer over alkaline plaster surfaces.

#### 3.4 SURFACE PREPARATION FOR EXISTING PAINTED PLASTER OR GYPSUM BOARD

A. Sound Existing Paint System: Wash all areas to be painted with a mild detergent solution; rinse with clean water until all detergent has been removed. Remove dirt and chalk from the surface without damaging the substrates or adjacent areas. Allow washed areas to dry thoroughly before painting.

## 3.5 APPLICATION, GENERAL

- A. Comply with manufacturers' requirements for application methods and with other Division 09 painting Sections.
- B. In addition to the number of coats specified in schedules in other Division 09 painting Sections, provide additional coats as required to match adjacent surfaces.
- C. Blending: When painting new substrates patched into existing surfaces, furnish finishes specified for the specific substrate. Final finish coat shall be applied over entire surface from edge to edge and corner to corner. Mix/blend from paint can to paint can.

# 3.6 CLEANING

- A. Cleanup: At the end of each workday, remove empty cans, rags, rubbish, and other discarded paint materials from Project site.
  - 1. After completing painting, clean glass and paint-spattered surfaces. Remove spattered paint by washing and scraping without scratching or damaging adjacent finished surfaces.

## **3.7 PROTECTION**

- A. Protect work of other trades, whether being painted or not, against damage from painting. Correct damage by cleaning, repairing or replacing, and repainting, as approved by Designer.
- B. Provide "Wet Paint" signs to protect newly painted finishes. After completing painting operations, remove temporary protective wrappings provided by others to protect their work.
  - 1. After work of other trades is complete, touch up and restore damaged or defaced painted surfaces. Comply with procedures specified in PDCA P1.

#### **3.8 SURFACE-PREPARATION SCHEDULE**

- A. General: Prepare existing surfaces according to applicable requirements specified in this Schedule, which include descriptions of existing surface conditions before restoration painting begins.
- B. Surface-Preparation Class SP-1:
  - 1. Description: Existing paint film in good condition and tightly adhered.
  - 2. Surface Preparation: Detergent wash with specified cleaning methods. Roughen or degloss existing paint surfaces to ensure adhesion.
- C. Surface-Preparation Class SP-2:
  - 1. Description: Paint film cracked or broken but adhered.
  - 2. Surface Preparation: Following removal methods, detergent wash. Sand surfaces to smooth remaining paint film edges. Prepare bare cleaned surfaces to be repainted according to specified surface-preparation methods for substrate construction materials.
- D. Surface-Preparation Class SP-3:
  - 1. Description: Paint film loose, flaking, or peeling.

- 2. Surface Preparation: Following removal methods, detergent wash. Sand surfaces to smooth remaining paint film edges. Prepare bare cleaned surfaces to be repainted according to specified surface-preparation methods for substrate construction materials.
- E. Surface-Preparation Class SP-5:
  - 1. Description: Missing material, including small holes, openings, and deteriorated or corroded substrate.
  - 2. Surface Preparation: Replace missing material by patching with compounds or splicing new material with old material. After patching, refinish new surface complying with surface preparation and painting specified for new construction materials. Provide surface preparation of adjacent existing materials to comply with surface-preparation class required for description of existing surface.

# **SECTION 090320 - HISTORIC TREATMENT OF PLASTER**

# PART 1 - GENERAL

## 1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Repair and replacement of historic interior lime plaster.
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 013591 "Historic Treatment Procedures" for general historic treatment requirements.

# **1.2 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING**

- A. Perform historic treatment of plaster in the following sequence, which includes work specified in this and other Sections:
  - 1. Dismantle existing surface-mounted objects and hardware that overlie plaster surfaces except items indicated to remain in place. Tag items with location identification and protect.
  - 2. Verify that temporary protections have been installed.
  - 3. Examine condition of plaster surfaces.
  - 4. Clean plaster surface and remove paint and other finishes to the extent required.
  - 5. Repair and replace existing plaster and supports to the degree required for a uniform, tightly adhered surface on which to paint or apply other finishes.
  - 6. Cure repaired surfaces and allow them to dry for proper finishing.
  - 7. Paint and apply other finishes.
  - 8. Reinstall dismantled surface-mounted objects and hardware unless otherwise indicated.

# **1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
  - 1. Include recommendations for product application and use.

#### 1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Plasterwork Historic Treatment Program: Submit before work begins.

# **1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

A. Historic Treatment Specialist Qualifications: A qualified historic plastering specialist with expertise in matching and performing the types of historic plasterwork repairs required. Experience only in installing and repairing new plasterwork, veneer plaster, or gypsum board is insufficient experience for historic treatment work.

- B. Plasterwork Historic Treatment Program: Prepare a written, detailed description of materials, methods, equipment, and sequence of operations to be used for historic treatment work and protection of surrounding materials and Project site.
  - 1. Include methods and procedures to protect plastered surfaces from damage caused by construction operations, including, but not limited to, exposure to moisture, vibration, mechanical damage, and soiling.
  - 2. If materials and methods other than those indicated are proposed for any phase of historic treatment work, add a written description of such materials and methods, including evidence of successful use on comparable projects, and demonstrations to show their effectiveness for this Project.

# 1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver packaged materials to Project site in manufacturer's original and unopened containers, labeled with manufacturer's name and type of products.
- B. Store materials on elevated platforms, under cover, and in a dry location with ambient temperatures continuously maintained at not less than 45 deg F.
- C. Store hydrated lime and factory-prepared lime putty in manufacturer's original and unopened containers. Discard lime if containers have been damaged or have been opened for more than two days.
- D. Store materials not in use in tightly covered containers.
- E. Store lime putty covered with water in sealed containers.
- F. Store sand where grading and other required characteristics can be maintained and contamination avoided.

# **1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS**

- A. Comply with plaster-material manufacturers' written instructions.
- B. Temperatures: Maintain temperatures in work areas at not less than 55 deg F or greater than 80 deg F for at least seven days before application of plaster, continuously during application, and for seven days after plaster has set or until plaster has dried.
- C. Avoid conditions that result in plaster drying out too quickly.
  - 1. Distribute heat evenly; prevent concentrated or uneven heat on plaster.
  - 2. Maintain relative humidity levels for prevailing ambient temperature that produce normal drying conditions.
  - 3. Ventilate work areas in a manner that prevents drafts of air from contacting surfaces during plaster application and until plaster is dry.

# PART 2 - PRODUCTS

# 2.1 LIME-PLASTER MATERIALS

A. Hydrated Lime: ASTM C 206, Type S.

- B. Lime Putty: Slaked hydrated lime.
- C. Sand Aggregates: ASTM C 897.
  - 1. Finish-Coat Sand: Match size, texture, and gradation of existing sand as closely as possible. Blend several sands if necessary to achieve suitable match.

# 2.2 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Water for Mixing and Finishing Plaster: Potable and free of substances capable of affecting plaster set or of damaging plaster, lath, or accessories.
- B. Fasteners for Attaching Lath to Substrates:
  - 1. For Lime Plaster: ASTM C 1063.
  - 2. For Wood Lath: ASTM C 841 requirements for wood-floor-runner or wood-furring fasteners unless otherwise indicated on Drawings.
- C. Wire Ties: ASTM A 641/A 641M, Class 1 zinc coating, soft temper, not less than 0.0475-inch diameter, unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Other Products: Select materials and methods of use based on the following, subject to approval of a mockup:
  - 1. Previous effectiveness in performing the work involved.
  - 2. Little possibility of damaging exposed surfaces.
  - 3. Consistency of each application.
  - 4. Uniformity of the resulting overall appearance.
  - 5. Do not use products or tools that could do the following:
    - a. Remove, alter, or in any way harm the present condition or future preservation of existing surfaces, including surrounding surfaces not in contract.
    - b. Leave an unintended residue on surfaces.

# **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

# 3.1 HISTORIC TREATMENT OF PLASTER, GENERAL

- A. Historic Treatment Appearance Standard: Completed work is to have a uniform appearance as viewed by Designer from building interior at 10 feet away from surface.
- B. General: In treating historic plaster, disturb it as minimally as possible and as follows unless otherwise indicated:
  - 1. Verify that substrate surface conditions are suitable for repairs.
  - 2. Provide lath, furring, and support systems for plaster to match and/or integrate with existing.
  - 3. Leave repaired plasterwork in proper condition for painting or applying other finishes as indicated.
  - 4. Install temporary protective measures to protect historic surfaces that shall be treated later.
- C. Illumination: Perform plastering work with adequate, uniform illumination that does not distort the flatness or curvature of surfaces.

# 3.2 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for substrate and environmental conditions, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
  - 1. If existing substrates cannot be prepared to an acceptable condition for plastering work, notify Designer in writing.
  - 2. Notify Designer of undocumented detrimental conditions including cracks, bulges, loose backup, rotted wood, rusted metal, and other deteriorated items.
- B. Begin historic plastering work only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

# **3.3 PREPARATION FOR PLASTERING**

- A. Substrates: Prepare according to plaster manufacturer's written instructions and as follows:
  - 1. Clean surfaces to remove dust, loose particles, grease, oil, incompatible curing compounds, form-release agents, and other foreign matter and deposits that could impair bond with plaster.
  - 2. Remove ridges and protrusions greater than 1/8 inch and fill depressions greater than 1/4 inch with patching material. Allow to set and dry.

## 3.4 PLASTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT, GENERAL

- A. Maintain lath and supporting members in an undamaged condition so far as practicable. Dismantle damaged lath and supports that cannot be repaired or resecured and replace with new work of same type.
- B. Notify Designer of undocumented detrimental conditions including cracks, bulges, loose backup, rotted wood, rusted metal, and other deteriorated items.
- C. Clean substrate surfaces to remove grease, waxes, oils, waterborne staining, debris, and other foreign matter and deposits that could impair bond with repair material.
- D. Wet wood lath and masonry bases before plaster application. Keep substrate damp to the touch but without visible water droplets.
- E. Wet remaining plaster abutting the replacement plaster before installing new plasterwork.
- F. Provide plaster surfaces that are ready to receive field-applied finishes indicated.

#### 3.5 FLAT LIME-PLASTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT

- A. Lime-Plaster Base Coats:
  - 1. Scratch Coat: 1 part lime putty, 2-1/2 parts base-coat sand.
  - 2. Brown Coat: 1 part lime putty, 3 parts base-coat sand.
- B. Lime-Plaster Finish Coats:
  - 1. Finish-Coat Mix for Smooth-Troweled Finish: 3 parts lime putty, 1 part finish-coat sand.
  - 2. Finish-Coat Mix for Smooth-Float Finish: 1 part lime putty, 1 part finish-coat sand.
  - 3. Finish-Coat Mix for Sandy Float Finish: 1 part lime putty, 3 parts finish-coat sand.

- C. Lime-Plaster Finishes: Blend to match finishes of adjacent surfaces.
- D. Hairline cracking within the plaster or plaster separation at edge of a replacement is unacceptable. Completely dismantle such work and reinstall or repair as a crack repair.

#### 3.6 REMOVING AND INSTALLING LATH AND ACCESSORIES

- A. Notify Designer of undocumented detrimental conditions including cracks, bulges, loose backup, rotted wood, rusted metal, and other deteriorated items.
- B. Wood Lath: Install wood lath in same orientation and spacing as remaining wood lath and with lath ends supported by furring or framing. Stagger ends of adjacent laths over different supports, not aligned, and secure with fasteners at each end and spaced a maximum of 24 inches o.c. into supports.
- C. Metal Lath: Install according to ASTM C 1063 for lime plaster.
  - 1. Partition Framing and Vertical Furring: Install flat diamond-mesh lath.
  - 2. Flat-Ceiling and Horizontal Framing: Install flat diamond-mesh lath.
  - 3. On Solid Surfaces, Not Otherwise Furred: Install self-furring, diamond-mesh lath.

## **3.7 PATCH-TYPE REPAIR**

- A. General: Patch voids in otherwise sound plaster where fire alarm devices are to be removed and not replaced.
  - 1. Notify Designer of undocumented detrimental conditions including cracks, bulges, loose backup, rotted wood, rusted metal, and other deteriorated items.
  - 2. Inspect for deterioration of supporting plaster and lath, and repair or replace deteriorated material as required for a sound substrate.
  - 3. Rake perimeter of hole to sound plaster, and slightly undercut existing plaster to enable replacement plaster to tuck behind existing plaster.
  - 4. Replace missing lath in kind. Bridge gaps in wood lath with expanded-metal lath, overlapping wood by 6 inches and fastening them together.
  - 5. Clean hole to remove loose materials and other foreign matter and deposits that could impair bond with repair material. Where grease, waxes, oils, waterborne staining, or other foreign matter and deposits that could impair bond with repair material have penetrated into the plaster, enlarge the hole to remove these deposits.
  - 6. Wet substrate to damp condition, but without visible water droplets, then install patch material to original profiles.
  - 7. Maintain adjacent plasterwork in an undamaged condition so far as practicable.
- B. Lime-Plaster Mix: 1 part lime putty, 3 parts sand .
- C. Finishing: Finish flat surfaces flush and with same texture as adjacent existing plaster.
- D. Hairline cracking within the plaster or plaster separation at edge of a patch is unacceptable. Completely dismantle such work and reinstall or repair.

#### 3.8 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Protect work of other trades against damage. Promptly remove plaster from surfaces not indicated to be repaired or plastered. Do not scratch or damage finished surfaces.
- B. Repair floors, walls, and other surfaces stained, marred, or otherwise damaged during plastering.
- C. Correct damage to other historic surfaces and to new work of other trades by cleaning, repairing, replacing, and refinishing, as approved by Architect, and leave in an undamaged condition.
- D. Remove temporary protection and enclosure of other work.

# SECTION 090391 - HISTORIC TREATMENT OF PLAIN PAINTING

# PART 1 - GENERAL

# 1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes historic treatment of plain painting as follows:
  - 1. Plain painting of historic surfaces.
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 013591 "Historic Treatment Procedures" for general historic treatment requirements.

## **1.2 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Modern Paint Materials: Paint materials not designed to match historic paint formulations but that may be required to match historic paint colors.
- B. Plain Painting: For historic treatment, this means painting that requires attention to historic treatment requirements, but no special, decorative or artistic painting skill.

## **1.3 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING**

- A. Perform historic treatment of painting in the following sequence, which includes work specified in this and other Sections:
  - 1. Verify that temporary protections have been installed.
  - 2. Examine condition of surfaces to be painted.
  - 3. Remove existing paint to the degree required for each substrate and surface condition of existing paint.
  - 4. Apply paint system.
  - 5. Reinstall dismantled surface-mounted objects and hardware unless otherwise indicated.

# 1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
  - 1. Include recommendations for product application and use. Include test data substantiating that products comply with requirements.
- B. Samples: For each type of paint system and each pattern, color, and gloss; minimum 4 inches long in least dimension. The substrate of the sample should be of a similar composition to the substrate for the final application.
  - 1. Label each Sample for location and application.
- C. Product List: For each paint product indicated, include the following:
  - 1. Cross-reference to paint system and locations of application areas. Use same designations indicated on Drawings and in schedules.

#### **1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

A. Plain Painting Historic Treatment Program: Submit before work begins.

## **1.6 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS**

- A. Furnish extra paint materials, from the same production run, that match products applied and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents, including material, finish, source, and location on building.
  - 1. Quantity: Furnish Owner with an additional 3 percent, but not less than 1 gal. or one case, as appropriate, of each material and color applied.

#### 1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Historic Treatment Specialist Qualifications: A qualified historic painting specialist with expertise in matching and touching up existing painting. Experience only in new painting work is insufficient experience for historic treatment work.
- B. Color Matching: Custom computer-match paint colors to match existing surfaces. See finish schedule on Drawings for additional information.
- C. Plain Painting Historic Treatment Program: Prepare a written, detailed description of materials, methods, equipment, and sequence of operations to be used for historic treatment work, including protection of surrounding materials and Project site and control of runoff during cleaning, paint removal, repainting, and other processes.
  - 1. If materials and methods other than those indicated are proposed for any phase of historic treatment work, add a written description of such materials and methods, including evidence of successful use on comparable projects, and demonstrations to show their effectiveness for this Project.

#### 1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store materials not in use in tightly covered containers in well-ventilated areas with ambient temperatures continuously maintained at not less than 45 deg F.
  - 1. Maintain containers in clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
  - 2. Remove rags and waste daily.

#### **1.9 FIELD CONDITIONS**

- A. Apply paints only when temperature of surfaces to be painted and ambient air temperatures are between 50 and 95 deg F.
- B. Concealed and undocumented historic items, murals, and similar objects encountered during historic treatment remain Owner's property. Carefully protect each item or object.

### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### 2.1 PREPARATORY CLEANING MATERIALS

- A. Water: Potable.
- B. Hot Water: Water heated to a temperature of 140 to 160 deg F.
- C. Detergent Solution: Solution prepared by mixing 2 cups of tetrasodium pyrophosphate (TSPP), 1/2 cup of laundry detergent that contains no ammonia, 5 quarts of 5 percent sodium hypochlorite bleach, and 15 quarts of warm water for every 5 gal. of solution required.

#### 2.2 PAINT, GENERAL

- A. Material Compatibility:
  - 1. Provide materials for use within each paint system that are compatible with one another and substrates indicated, under conditions of service and application as demonstrated by manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
  - 2. For each coat in a paint system, provide products recommended in writing by manufacturers of topcoat for use in paint system and on substrate indicated.
- B. Colors: To match adjacent existing surfaces.

## 2.3 MODERN PAINT MATERIALS, GENERAL

- A. MPI Standards: Provide products that comply with MPI standards indicated and that are listed in its "MPI Approved Products List."
- B. VOC Content: Products shall comply with VOC limits of authorities having jurisdiction.
  - 1. Flat Paints and Coatings: 50 g/L.
  - 2. Nonflat Paints and Coatings: 150 g/L.
  - 3. Primers, Sealers, and Undercoaters: 200 g/L.

### 2.4 MODERN PAINT MATERIAL MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers:
  - 1. Sherwin Williams.
  - 2. PPG Industries.
  - 3. Diamond Vogel.
  - 4. Benjamin Moore.

#### 2.5 MODERN PAINT MATERIALS

- A. Primers and Sealers:
  - 1. Primer Sealer, Latex, Interior, for Gypsum Wall Board Substrates: MPI #50.

- a. Basis-of-Design Product: Sherwin Williams ProMar 200 Zero VOC Latex Primer, B28 Series.
- 2. Primer Sealer for Plaster Substrates: MPI #3.
  - a. Basis-of-Design Product: Loxon Concrete & Masonry Primer LX02W0050.
- B. Water-Based Paints:
  - 1. Latex, Interior, Flat, (Gloss Level 1), for horizontal and vertical surfaces (match existing gloss): MPI #53.
    - a. Basis-of-Design Product: ProMar 200 Zero VOC Flat, B30 Series.
  - 2. Latex, Interior, (Gloss Level 2), for vertical surfaces: MPI #44.
    - a. Basis-of-Design Product: ProMar 200 Zero VOC Eg Shel, B41 Series.

# 2.6 PATCHING MATERIALS

- A. Cementitious Patching Compounds: Cementitious patching compounds and repair materials specifically manufactured for filling cementitious substrates and for sanding or tooling prior to repainting; formulation as recommended in writing by manufacturer for type of cementitious substrate indicated, exposure to weather and traffic, the detail of work, and site conditions.
- B. Gypsum-Plaster Patching Compound: Finish coat plaster and bonding compound according to ASTM C 842 and manufacturer's written instructions.

# PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### **3.1 PROTECTION**

- A. Comply with each manufacturer's written instructions for protecting building and other surfaces against damage from exposure to its products. Prevent chemical solutions from coming into contact with people, motor vehicles, landscaping, buildings, and other surfaces that could be harmed by such contact.
  - 1. Cover adjacent surfaces with materials that are proven to resist chemical solutions being used unless the solutions will not damage adjacent surfaces. Use protective materials that are UV resistant and waterproof. Apply masking agents to comply with manufacturer's written instructions. Do not apply liquid masking agent to painted or porous surfaces. When no longer needed, promptly remove masking to prevent adhesive staining.
  - 2. Do not apply chemical solutions during winds of sufficient force to spread them to unprotected surfaces.
  - 3. Neutralize and collect alkaline and acid wastes before disposal.

#### **3.2 HISTORIC TREATMENT OF PAINTING, GENERAL**

- A. Historic Treatment Appearance Standard: Completed work is to have a uniform appearance as viewed by Designer from building interior at 10 feet away from painted surface.
- B. Execution of the Work: In treating historic items, disturb them as minimally as possible and as follows:
  - 1. Verify that substrate surface conditions are suitable for painting.

State of Missouri FMDC #O2008-01 HISTORIC TREATMENT OF PLAIN PAINTING

- 2. Allow other trades to repair items in place and retain as much original material as possible before repainting.
- 3. Install temporary protective measures to protect historic painted surfaces that shall be treated later.
- C. Mechanical Abrasion: Where mechanical abrasion is needed for the work, use only the gentlest mechanical methods, such as scraping and lightly hand sanding, that will not abrade softer substrates, reducing clarity of detail. Do not use abrasive methods such as rotary sanding, rotary wire brushing, or power tools except as indicated as part of the historic treatment program and as approved by Designer.
- D. Heat Processes: Do not use torches, heat guns, or heat plates.

# 3.3 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates and conditions, with historic treatment specialist present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of painting work. Comply with paint manufacturer's written instructions for inspection.
- B. Maximum Moisture Content of Substrates: Do not begin application of coatings unless moisture content of exposed surface is below the maximum value recommended in writing by paint manufacturer and not greater than the following maximum values when measured with an electronic moisture meter appropriate to the substrate material:
  - 1. Gypsum Board: 12 percent.
  - 2. Plaster: 12 percent.
- C. Alkalinity: Do not begin application of coatings unless surface alkalinity is within range recommended in writing by paint manufacturer. Conduct alkali testing with litmus paper on exposed plaster, cementitious, and masonry surfaces.
- D. Verify suitability of substrates, including surface conditions and compatibility with existing finishes and primers.
  - 1. If existing surfaces cannot be prepared to an acceptable condition for proper finishing by using specified surface-preparation methods, notify Designer in writing.
- E. Begin coating application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected and surfaces are dry.
  - 1. Beginning coating application constitutes Contractor's acceptance of substrates and conditions.

# 3.4 PREPARATORY CLEANING

- A. General: Use only the gentlest, appropriate method necessary to clean surfaces in preparation for painting. Clean all surfaces, corners, contours, and interstices.
- B. Detergent Cleaning: Wash surfaces by hand using clean rags, sponges, and bristle brushes. Scrub surface with detergent solution and bristle brush until soil is thoroughly dislodged and can be removed by rinsing. Use small brushes to remove soil from joints and crevices. Dip brush in solution often to ensure that adequate fresh detergent is used and that surface remains wet. Rinse with water applied by clean rags or sponges.

#### 3.5 SUBSTRATE REPAIR

- A. General: Repair substrate surface defects that are inconsistent with the surface appearance of adjacent materials and finishes.
- B. Cementitious Material Substrate:
  - 1. General: Repair defects left after fire alarm device removal including dents and chips more than 1/4 inch in size and all holes and cracks by filling with cementitious patching compound and sanding smooth. Remove protruding fasteners. Repairs in portions of walls or ceilings not directly related to the removal of fire alarm devices are not required.
  - 2. New and Bare Plaster: Neutralize surface of plaster with mild acid solution as recommended in writing by paint manufacturer. In lieu of acid neutralization, follow manufacturer's written instruction for primer or transition coat over alkaline plaster surfaces.
- C. Gypsum-Plaster and Gypsum-Board Substrates:
  - 1. Repair defects left after fire alarm device removal including dents and chips more than 1/4 inch in size and all holes and cracks by filling with gypsum-plaster patching compound and sanding smooth. Remove protruding fasteners. Repairs in portions of walls or ceilings not directly related to the removal of fire alarm devices are not required.
  - 2. Rout out surface cracks to remove loose, unsound material; fill with patching compound and sand smooth.

#### 3.6 PAINT APPLICATION, GENERAL

- A. Comply with manufacturers' written instructions for application methods unless otherwise indicated in this Section.
- B. Blending Plain Painted Surfaces: When painting new substrates patched into existing surfaces or touching up missing or damaged finishes, apply coating system specified for the specific substrate. Apply final finish coat over entire surface from edge to edge and corner to corner.

### 3.7 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. At end of each workday, remove rubbish, empty cans, rags, and other discarded materials from Project site.
- B. After completing paint application, clean spattered surfaces. Remove spattered paints by washing, scraping, or other methods. Do not scratch or damage adjacent finished surfaces.
- C. Protect work of other trades against damage from paint application. Correct damage to work of other trades by cleaning, repairing, replacing, and refinishing, as approved by Designer, and leave in an undamaged condition.
- D. At completion of construction activities of other trades, touch up and restore damaged or defaced painted surfaces.

## 3.8 SURFACE-PREPARATION SCHEDULE

- A. General: Before painting, prepare surfaces for painting according to applicable requirements specified in this schedule.
  - 1. Examine surfaces to evaluate each surface condition according to paragraphs below.
  - 2. Where existing degree of soiling prevents examination, preclean surface and allow it to dry before making an evaluation.
  - 3. Repair substrate defects according to "Substrate Repair" Article.
- B. Surface Preparation for MPI DSD 0 Degree of Surface Degradation:
  - 1. Surface Condition: Existing paint film in good condition and tightly adhered.
  - 2. Paint Removal: Not required.
  - 3. Preparation for Painting: Wash surface by detergent cleaning; use solvent cleaning where needed. Roughen or degloss cleaned surfaces to ensure paint adhesion according to paint manufacturer's written instructions.
- C. Surface Preparation for MPI DSD 1 Degree of Surface Degradation:
  - 1. Surface Condition: Paint film cracked or broken but adhered.
  - 2. Paint Removal: Scrape by hand-tool cleaning methods to remove loose paint until only tightly adhered paint remains.
  - 3. Preparation for Painting: Wash surface by detergent cleaning; use other cleaning methods for small areas of bare substrate if required. Roughen, degloss, and sand the cleaned surfaces to ensure paint adhesion and a smooth finish according to paint manufacturer's written instructions.

# **SECTION 092116 - GYPSUM BOARD ASSEMBLIES**

## PART 1 - GENERAL

#### **1.1 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Gypsum wallboard.
- B. Joint treatment and accessories.

#### **1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- A. ASTM C475/C475M Standard Specification for Joint Compound and Joint Tape for Finishing Gypsum Board 2017.
- B. ASTM C840 Standard Specification for Application and Finishing of Gypsum Board 2020.
- C. ASTM C1047 Standard Specification for Accessories for Gypsum Wallboard and Gypsum Veneer Base 2019.
- D. ASTM C1396/C1396M Standard Specification for Gypsum Board 2017.
- E. GA-216 Application and Finishing of Gypsum Panel Products 2016, with Errata.

#### **1.3 SUBMITTALS**

A. Product Data: Provide data on gypsum board, accessories, and joint finishing system.

#### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

#### **2.1** BOARD MATERIALS

- A. Gypsum Wallboard: Paper-faced gypsum panels as defined in ASTM C1396/C1396M; sizes to minimize joints in place and as required to make repairs; ends square cut.
  - 1. Thickness: match existing.
  - 2. Paper-Faced Products:
    - a. American Gypsum Company; FireBloc Type X Gypsum Wallboard: www.americangypsum.com/#sle.
    - b. CertainTeed Corporation; Type X Drywall: www.certainteed.com/#sle.
    - c. Georgia-Pacific Gypsum; ToughRock Fireguard X: www.gpgypsum.com/#sle.
    - d. USG Corporation; USG Sheetrock Brand Firecode X Panels: www.usg.com/#sle.

### 2.2 GYPSUM WALLBOARD ACCESSORIES

- A. Acoustic Sealant: Acrylic emulsion latex or water-based elastomeric sealant; do not use solvent-based non-curing butyl sealant.
- B. Beads, Joint Accessories, and Other Trim: ASTM C1047, rigid plastic, galvanized steel, or rolled zinc, unless noted otherwise.
- C. Joint Materials: ASTM C475/C475M and as recommended by gypsum board manufacturer for project conditions.
- D. Finishing Compound: Surface coat and primer, takes the place of skim coating.

# PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### **3.1 EXAMINATION**

A. Verify that project conditions are appropriate for work of this section to commence.

## 3.2 ACOUSTIC ACCESSORIES INSTALLATION

A. Acoustic Sealant: Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

#### **3.3 BOARD INSTALLATION**

- A. Comply with ASTM C840, GA-216, and manufacturer's instructions. Install to minimize butt end joints, especially in highly visible locations.
- B. Areas of repair are to be feathered and blended to match existing adjacent surfaces.

#### **3.4 JOINT TREATMENT**

- A. Finish gypsum board to match existing adjacent surfaces.
- B. Tape, fill, and sand exposed joints, edges, and corners to produce smooth surface ready to receive finishes.
  - 1. Feather coats of joint compound so that camber is maximum 1/32 inch (0.8 mm).

# SECTION 095100 - ACOUSTICAL CEILINGS

# PART 1 - GENERAL

## **1.1 SECTION INCLUDES**

A. Acoustical units.

### **1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

A. ASTM E1264 - Standard Classification for Acoustical Ceiling Products 2019.

## **1.3 FIELD CONDITIONS**

A. Maintain uniform temperature of minimum 60 degrees F (16 degrees C), and maximum humidity of 40 percent prior to, during, and after acoustical unit installation.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

## 2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Acoustic Tiles/Panels:
  - 1. Match existing to best ability.

# 2.2 ACOUSTICAL UNITS

- A. Acoustical Panels: Painted mineral fiber, with the following characteristics:
  - 1. Classification: ASTM E1264 Type III.
  - 2. Size: Match existing.
  - 3. Thickness: Match existing.
  - 4. Panel Edge: Match existing.
  - 5. Color: Match existing.

#### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1 EXAMINATION**

A. Verify existing conditions before starting work.

#### **3.2 PREPARATION**

- A. Install after major above-ceiling work is complete.
- B. Coordinate the location of hangers with other work.

State of Missouri FMDC #O2008-01 ACOUSTICAL CEILINGS

## 3.3 INSTALLATION - ACOUSTICAL UNITS

- A. Install acoustical units in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Fit acoustical units in place, free from damaged edges or other defects detrimental to appearance and function.
- C. Fit border trim neatly against abutting surfaces.
- D. Install acoustical units level, in uniform plane, and free from twist, warp, and dents.
- E. Cutting Acoustical Units:
  - 1. Make field cut edges of same profile as factory edges.

# SECTION 260500 - COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR ELECTRICAL

# PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Electrical equipment coordination and installation.
  - 2. Common electrical installation requirements.

#### **1.2 COORDINATION**

- A. Contractor must read the entire Specifications covering other branches of Work. Contractor is responsible for coordination of his (her) work with work performed by other trades.
- B. Consult all Contract Documents which may affect the location of any equipment or apparatus furnished under this Work and make minor adjustments in location as necessary to secure coordination.
- C. System layout is schematic and exact locations shall be determined by structural and other conditions. This shall not be construed to mean that the design of the system may be arbitrarily changed. The equipment layout is to fit into the building as constructed and to coordinate with equipment included under other Divisions of Work.
- D. Contractor shall contact the Owner's Representative immediately if he (she) notices any discrepancies or omissions in either the Drawings or Specifications, or if there are any questions regarding the meaning or intent thereof.
- E. Submit all changes, other than minor adjustments, to the Designer for approval before proceeding with the work.
- F. The Contractor is required to visit the site and fully familiarize himself or herself concerning all conditions affecting the scope of work. Failure to visit the site shall not relieve the Contractor from any responsibility in the performance of his or her Work.
- G. All workmanship to be of the highest quality in accordance with the best practices of the trade by craftsmen/ craftswomen skilled in this particular work.
- H. Coordinate arrangement, mounting, and support of electrical equipment:
  - 1. To allow maximum possible headroom unless specific mounting heights that reduce headroom are indicated.
  - 2. To provide for ease of disconnecting the equipment with minimum interference to other installations.
  - 3. To allow right of way for piping and conduit installed at required slope.
  - 4. So connecting raceways, cables, wireways, cable trays, and busways will be clear of obstructions and of the working and access space of other equipment.
- I. Coordinate location of access panels and doors for electrical items that are behind finished surfaces or otherwise concealed.

J. Coordinate sleeve selection and application with selection and application of firestopping.

# **1.3 PERMITS, INSPECTIONS AND CODES**

- A. File all drawings, pay all fees, and obtain permits and certificate of inspection relative to this Work.
- B. Complete installation shall conform with all applicable Federal, State and Local laws, Codes and Ordinances including, but not limited to the latest approved editions of the following:
  - 1. State Building Codes.
  - 2. Specific Construction Safety Requirements, State Industrial Commission.
  - 3. National Electrical Code (NFPA-70).
  - 4. Life Safety Code, NFPA-101.
  - 5. Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) of 1971 and all amendments thereto.
- C. Nothing contained in the drawings and specifications shall be construed to conflict with these laws, codes, and ordinances and they are hereby included in these specifications.

## 1.4 **RECORD DRAWINGS**

A. Record all deviations from the Drawings, on a set of prints and deliver them to the Owner and Owner's Representative upon completion of the work. Special attention to record the location of concealed boxes, service runs shall be made at the point of installation to maintain accuracy.

#### **1.5 INSPECTION**

A. Contractor shall arrange for and include in his (her) bid, inspection of this work by the appropriate stator or local code authority having jurisdiction.

#### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

#### 2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Furnish new, undeteriorated materials of a quality not less than what is specified.
- B. Contractor to furnish and install only those brands of equipment mentioned specifically or accepted as substitutes.

#### 2.2 EQUIPMENT SELECTION AND APPROVAL

- A. The selection of materials and equipment to be furnished shall be governed by the following:
  - 1. Where trade names, brands of manufacturer of equipment or materials are listed in the specification, the exact equipment listed shall be used in the bid or the contractor shall submit the necessary literature to show the alternative product meets the performance characteristics of that which has been called for. Where more than one name is listed, Contractor may select any one of the various brands specified.

### 2.3 SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. Contractor <u>must</u> base his (her) bid on furnishing the brands of material and equipment listed in the Specifications or their approved equals.
- B. The Contractor is entitled to bid on any other equal or similar brands of material and equipment he (she) may desire to substitute. In order to be considered, the Contractor <u>must</u> request approval to bid the substitution <u>in writing</u> no later than ten (10) days prior to the Bid Date. If permitted the substitutes will be approved by addendum.

# PART 3 - EXECUTION

## 3.1 COMMON REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

- A. Furnish all materials, labor, tools, transportation, incidentals, and appurtenances to complete in every detail and leave in working order all items of work called for herein or shown on the accompanying Drawings.
- B. Include any minor items of work necessary to provide a complete and fully operative electrical system which meets all required codes.
- C. Comply with NECA 1.
- D. Measure indicated mounting heights to bottom of unit for suspended items and to center of unit for wall-mounting items.
- E. Headroom Maintenance: If mounting heights or other location criteria are not indicated, arrange and install components and equipment to provide maximum possible headroom consistent with these requirements.
- F. Equipment: Install to facilitate service, maintenance, and repair or replacement of components of both electrical equipment and other nearby installations. Connect in such a way as to facilitate future disconnecting with minimum interference with other items in the vicinity.
- G. Right of Way: Give to piping systems installed at a required slope.

#### **3.2 PROTECTION AND CLEANING**

- A. Protect all fixtures and equipment against damage from leaks or abuse and pay the cost of repair or replacement of fixtures or equipment made necessary by failure to provide suitable safeguards or protection.
- B. After all fixtures and equipment have been set, thoroughly clean all fixtures and equipment with manufacturers recommended cleaning agents, removing stickers and other foreign matter and leave every part in acceptable condition, clean and ready for use.
- C. Repair all dents and scratches in factory prime or finish coats on all electrical equipment. If damage is excessive, replacement may be required.

# **SECTION 260533 - RACEWAY AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS**

# PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes raceways, fittings, and boxes, enclosures, and cabinets for electrical wiring.

#### **1.2 SUBMITTALS**

A. Product Data: For surface raceways and floor boxes.

#### **1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- B. Comply with NFPA 70.

#### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

#### 2.1 METAL CONDUIT AND TUBING

- A. Rigid Steel Conduit: ANSI C80.1.
- B. EMT: ANSI C80.3.
- C. FMC: Zinc-coated steel.
- D. LFMC: Flexible steel conduit with PVC jacket.
- E. Fittings for Conduit (Including all Types and Flexible and Liquidtight), EMT, and Cable: NEMA FB 1; listed for type and size raceway with which used, and for application and environment in which installed.
  - 1. Fittings for EMT: Steel, set-screw or compression type. Die cast fittings are not acceptable.
- F. LFMC: Flexible steel conduit with PVC jacket. Made from a continuous length of galvanized cold rolled steel strip, spirally wound. Adjacent strips shall have locked typed construction with all the edges turned in. With an extruded PVC jacket.

#### **2.2 BOXES AND ENCLOSURES**

A. Sheet Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: NEMA OS 1,

- B. Cast-Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: NEMA FB 1, ferrous alloy, Type FD, with gasketed cover.
- C. Small Sheet Metal Pull and Junction Boxes: NEMA OS 1.
- D. Cast-Metal Access, Pull, and Junction Boxes: NEMA FB 1, cast aluminum with gasketed cover.

# 2.3 SLEEVES FOR RACEWAYS

- A. Cast-Iron Pipe Sleeves: Cast or fabricated "wall pipe," equivalent to ductile-iron pressure pipe, with plain ends and integral waterstop, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Sleeves for Rectangular Openings: Galvanized sheet steel with minimum 0.052- or 0.138-inch thickness as indicated and of length to suit application.

# PART 3 - EXECUTION

# 3.1 RACEWAY APPLICATION

- A. Comply with the following indoor applications, unless otherwise indicated:
  - 1. Exposed, Not Subject to Physical Damage: EMT.
  - 2. All other exposed areas: RMC.
    - a. Exposed conduit shall not be installed on building levels above the lower level.
  - 3. Concealed in Ceilings and Interior Walls and Partitions: EMT.
  - 4. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): FMC
  - 5. Damp or Wet Locations: RMC.
  - 6. Raceways for Optical Fiber or Communications Cable: EMT.
  - 7. Boxes and Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, except as noted on the Drawings.
- B. Minimum Raceway Size: 3/4-inch trade size Raceway Fittings: Compatible with raceways and suitable for use and location.
  - 1. Rigid and Intermediate Steel Conduit: Use threaded rigid steel conduit fittings, unless otherwise indicated.

# 3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with NECA 1 for installation requirements applicable to products specified in Part 2 except where requirements on Drawings or in this Article are stricter.
- B. In finished areas, conduit must be concealed above accessible ceilings, within the building structure, or within chases. Exposed conduits to be run tight to wall or ceiling and installed in a neat workmanlike manner, ready for painting.
- C. Install conduit parallel or perpendicular to building lines (except where run in or below floor slabs). Keep conduit runs as closed to underside of structure as possible.

- D. Exercise necessary precautions to prevent accumulation of water, dirt, or concrete in conduits during execution of electrical work. Conduit in which water or foreign material has been permitted to accumulate shall be thoroughly cleaned, or replaced where such accumulations cannot be removed.
- E. Keep raceways at least 6 inches away from parallel runs of flues and steam or hot-water pipes. Install horizontal raceway runs above water and steam piping.
- F. Complete raceway installation before starting conductor installation.
- G. Arrange stub-ups so curved portions of bends are not visible above the finished slab.
- H. Install no more than the equivalent of three 90-degree bends in any conduit run except for communications conduits, for which fewer bends are allowed.
- I. Conceal conduit and EMT within finished walls, ceilings, and floors, unless otherwise indicated.
- J. Raceway Terminations at Locations Subject to Moisture or Vibration: Use insulating bushings to protect conductors, including conductors smaller than No. 4 AWG.
- K. Install pull wires in empty raceways. Use polypropylene or monofilament plastic line with not less than 240-lb tensile strength. Leave at least 12 inches of slack at each end of pull wire.
- L. Raceways for Optical Fiber and Communications Cable: Install as follows:
  - 1. 3/4-Inch Trade Size and Smaller: Install raceways in maximum lengths of 50 feet.
  - 2. 1-Inch Trade Size and Larger: Install raceways in maximum lengths of 75 feet.
  - 3. Install with a maximum of two 90-degree bends or equivalent for each length of raceway unless Drawings show stricter requirements. Separate lengths with pull or junction boxes or terminations at distribution frames or cabinets where necessary to comply with these requirements.
- M. Install raceway sealing fittings at suitable, approved, and accessible locations and fill them with listed sealing compound. For concealed raceways, install each fitting in a flush steel box with a blank cover plate having a finish similar to that of adjacent plates or surfaces. Install raceway sealing fittings at the following points:
  - 1. Where conduits pass from warm to cold locations, such as boundaries of refrigerated spaces.
  - 2. Where otherwise required by NFPA 70.
- N. Covers for all junction boxes containing emergency circuits shall be red and labeled.
- O. Flexible Conduit Connections: Use maximum of 72 inches of flexible conduit for recessed and semi-recessed lighting fixtures, equipment subject to vibration, noise transmission, or movement; and for transformers and motors.
- P. Install expansion fittings at all locations where conduits cross building expansion joints.
- Q. Secure rigid conduit at cabinets and boxes using insulated throat type grounding and bonding bushings. Locknuts shall be tightened to cut through painted surfaces.
- R. Mount junction and pull boxes securely to building structure in a location that meets the requirements of the National Electrical Code for accessibility and work space clearance.

Coordinate exact locations of work with other trades. Unless noted otherwise, mounting heights shall be (all measurements are to the top of the box):

Switches, receptacles, or telephone/data	12" above countertop
shown above a countertop	
Dedicated receptacles	To suit equipment (see
(i.e. refrigerator, microwave, etc.)	equipment/cabinetry elevation
	drawings where applicable)
Other interior receptacles	16" AFF
Exterior receptacles	20" above finished grade
Other switches	48" AFF
Telephone/data shown next to a doorway	56" AFF
Other telephone/data	16" AFF

#### 3.3 SLEEVE INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

- A. Concrete Slabs and Walls: Install sleeves for penetrations unless core-drilled holes or formed openings are used. Install sleeves during erection of slabs and walls.
- B. Use pipe sleeves unless penetration arrangement requires rectangular sleeved opening.
- C. Rectangular Sleeve Minimum Metal Thickness:
  - 1. For sleeve cross-section rectangle perimeter less than 50 inches and no side greater than 16 inches, thickness shall be 0.052 inch.
  - 2. For sleeve cross-section rectangle perimeter equal to, or greater than, 50 inches and 1 or more sides equal to, or greater than, 16 inches, thickness shall be 0.138 inch.
- D. Fire-Rated Assemblies: Install sleeves for penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies unless openings compatible with firestop system used are fabricated during construction of floor or wall.
- E. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces of walls.
- F. Extend sleeves installed in floors 2 inches above finished floor level.
- G. Size pipe sleeves to provide 1/4-inch annular clear space between sleeve and raceway unless sleeve seal is to be installed.
- H. Seal space outside of sleeves with grout for penetrations of concrete and masonry and with approved joint compound for gypsum board assemblies.
- I. Interior Penetrations of Non-Fire-Rated Walls and Floors: Seal annular space between sleeve and raceway, using joint sealant appropriate for size, depth, and location of joint. Refer to Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants" for materials and installation.
- J. Fire-Rated-Assembly Penetrations: Maintain indicated fire rating of walls, partitions, ceilings, and floors at raceway penetrations. Install sleeves and seal with firestop materials.

# 3.4 FIRESTOPPING

A. Apply firestopping to electrical penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies to restore original fire-resistance rating of assembly.

# PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Fire-alarm control unit.
  - 2. Manual fire-alarm boxes.
  - 3. System smoke detectors.
  - 4. Heat detectors.
  - 5. Notification appliances.
  - 6. Remote annunciator.
  - 7. Magnetic damper latch assembly.
  - 8. Digital alarm communicator transmitter.

## **1.2 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION**

- A. Noncoded addressable system, with automatic sensitivity control of certain smoke detectors and multiplexed signal transmission, dedicated to fire-alarm service only. The single fire alarm system shall consist of both wired and wireless devices. All intelligent sensing functions supported for wired devices shall be supported by comparable wireless devices.
- B. Wired and wireless device locations are identified on the Drawings. In general, current wired device locations are to be replaced with new wired devices. New device locations are typically wireless. Contractor is responsible for field verification of existing device locations and coordination of new devices and locations with existing conditions.
- C. All existing fire alarm devices and system wiring to be replaced. Existing conduit to remain and be re-used.

# **1.3 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Calculations:
  - 1. Include voltage drop calculations for notification appliance circuits.
  - 2. Include battery-size calculations.
- C. Operation and Maintenance Data: For fire-alarm systems and components to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition to items specified in Division 01 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:
  - 1. Set of reproducible as-built drawings
  - 2. "Fire Alarm System Record of Completion" as described in the in the "Documentation" Section of the "Fundamentals of Fire Alarm Systems" Chapter in NFPA 72
  - 3. "Inspection and Testing Form" in the "Records" Section of the "Inspection, Testing and Maintenance" Chapter in NFPA 72
  - 4. Manufacturer's required maintenance related to system warranty requirements.
  - 5. Abbreviated operating instructions for mounting at fire-alarm control unit.

## 1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: Personnel shall be trained and certified by manufacturer for installation of units required for this Project.
- B. Source Limitations for Fire-Alarm System and Components: Obtain fire-alarm system from single source from single manufacturer.
- C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
- D. Fire Alarm system shall be installed in full accordance with NFPA 72,
- E. Wireless communication for the wireless system shall utilize a mesh technology in accordance with UL 864 A to provide supervised, redundant communication between wireless devices.
- F. The Supreme Court Building has historically sensitive building finishes throughout. Contractor is responsible for repair of any damage to existing finishes. Contractor is also responsible for providing replacement devices of the same size as the existing devices to avoid variations in substrate appearance from mismatched replacement device size. Where providing the same size replacement device is not possible, Contractor is responsible for substrate finish modifications to match adjacent surface finish. See architectural Drawings and Specifications for additional information.

# PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - 1. Federal Signal Corporation.
  - 2. Fire Control Instruments, Inc.; a Honeywell company.
  - 3. Fire Lite Alarms; a Honeywell company.
  - 4. Gamewell; a Honeywell company.
  - 5. GE Infrastructure; a unit of General Electric Company.
  - 6. NOTIFIER; a Honeywell company.
  - 7. Silent Knight; a Honeywell company.
  - 8. SimplexGrinnell LP; a Tyco International company.

# 2.2 SYSTEMS OPERATIONAL DESCRIPTION

- A. Fire-alarm signal initiation shall be by one or more of the following devices:
  - 1. Manual stations.
  - 2. Heat detectors.
  - 3. Smoke detectors.
  - 4. Duct smoke detectors.
- B. Fire-alarm signal shall initiate the following actions:
  - 1. Continuously operate alarm notification appliances.

- 2. Identify alarm at fire-alarm control unit and remote annunciators.
- 3. Transmit an alarm signal to the remote alarm receiving station.
- 4. Release fire and smoke doors held open by magnetic door holders.
- 5. Activate voice/alarm communication system.
- 6. Switch heating, ventilating, and air-conditioning equipment controls to fire-alarm mode.
- 7. Activate smoke-control system (smoke management) at firefighter smoke-control system panel.
- 8. Activate stairwell and elevator-shaft pressurization systems.
- 9. Close smoke dampers in air ducts of designated air-conditioning duct systems.
- 10. Recall elevators to primary or alternate recall floors.
- 11. Record events in the system memory.
- 12. Record events by the system printer.
- C. Supervisory signal initiation shall be by one or more of the following devices and actions:
  - 1. Elevator shunt-trip supervision.
- D. System trouble signal initiation shall be by one or more of the following devices and actions:
  - 1. Open circuits, shorts, and grounds in designated circuits.
  - 2. Opening, tampering with, or removing alarm-initiating and supervisory signal-initiating devices.
  - 3. Loss of primary power at fire-alarm control unit.
  - 4. Ground or a single break in fire-alarm control unit internal circuits.
  - 5. Abnormal ac voltage at fire-alarm control unit.
  - 6. Break in standby battery circuitry.
  - 7. Failure of battery charging.
  - 8. Abnormal position of any switch at fire-alarm control unit or annunciator.
  - 9. Wireless device trouble conditions: low battery, jamming, and tamper.
- E. System Trouble and Supervisory Signal Actions: Initiate notification appliance and annunciate at fire-alarm control unit and remote annunciators.
- F. Wireless Devices General Requirements
  - 1. Intelligent addressable wireless devices shall have similar capabilities including automatic sensing as wired addressable intelligent devices.
  - 2. Intelligent wireless devices shall utilize a gateway device to communicate with the intelligent fire alarm control panel, so that the wireless devices report to the panel using the established SLC protocol.
  - 3. Wireless devices shall be capable of co-existing on the same panel with wired devices, and shall be capable of participating in common control-by-event programming sequences.
  - 4. Wireless devices (excepting the gateway) shall operate on batteries recommended by the manufacturer, and shall be UL tested and listed for 2 years of system operation on one set of batteries.
  - 5. The gateway shall be connected to the panel SLC loop and shall be powered by the SLC loop.
  - 6. Wireless devices shall be connected to a compatible intelligent fire alarm system, and shall be supported by the system as wireless devices. Trouble conditions that are unique to wireless devices shall be reported at the head end, such as: Low Battery, Jamming, and Tamper.
  - 7. Wireless devices shall include a tamper indication. The tamper trouble condition shall latch at the panel until the device is restored to the normal installed position and the trouble has been reset.

## 2.3 FIRE-ALARM CONTROL UNIT

- A. General Requirements for Fire-Alarm Control Unit:
  - 1. Field-programmable, microprocessor-based, modular, power-limited design with electronic modules, complying with UL 864 and listed and labeled by an NRTL.
    - a. System software and programs shall be held in flash electrically erasable programmable read-only memory (EEPROM), retaining the information through failure of primary and secondary power supplies.
    - b. Include a real-time clock for time annotation of events.
  - 2. Addressable control circuits for operation of mechanical equipment.
- B. Alphanumeric Display and System Controls: Arranged for interface between human operator at fire-alarm control unit and addressable system components including annunciation and supervision. Display alarm, supervisory, and component status messages and the programming and control menu.
  - 1. Annunciator and Display: Liquid-crystal type,
  - 2. Keypad: Arranged to permit entry and execution of programming, display, and control commands.
- C. Circuits:
  - 1. Initiating Device, Notification Appliance, and Signaling Line Circuits: NFPA 72, Class B.
    - a. Install no more than 50 addressable devices on each signaling line circuit.
- D. Elevator Recall:
  - 1. Smoke detectors at the following locations shall initiate automatic elevator recall.
    - a. Elevator lobby detectors except the lobby detector on the designated floor.
    - b. Smoke detector in elevator machine room.
    - c. Smoke detectors in elevator hoistway.
- E. Door Controls: Door hold-open devices that are controlled by smoke detectors at doors in smoke barrier walls shall be connected to fire-alarm system.
- F. Primary Power: 24-V dc obtained from 120-V ac service and a power-supply module. Initiating devices, notification appliances, signaling lines, trouble signals shall be powered by 24-V dc source.
  - 1. Alarm current draw of entire fire-alarm system shall not exceed 80 percent of the powersupply module rating.
- G. Secondary Power: 24-V dc supply system with batteries, automatic battery charger, and automatic transfer switch.
  - 1. Batteries: Sealed, valve-regulated, recombinant lead acid.
- H. Instructions: Computer printout or typewritten instruction card mounted behind a plastic or glass cover in a stainless-steel or aluminum frame. Include interpretation and describe

appropriate response for displays and signals. Briefly describe the functional operation of the system under normal, alarm, and trouble conditions.

# 2.4 MANUAL FIRE-ALARM BOXES

- A. General Requirements for Manual Fire-Alarm Boxes: Comply with UL 38. Boxes shall be finished in red with molded, raised-letter operating instructions in contrasting color; shall show visible indication of operation; and shall be mounted on recessed outlet box. If indicated as surface mounted, provide manufacturer's surface back box.
  - 1. Double-action mechanism requiring two actions to initiate an alarm, **pull-lever** type; with integral addressable module arranged to communicate manual-station status (normal, alarm, or trouble) to fire-alarm control unit.
  - 2. Station Reset: Key- or wrench-operated switch.

## 2.5 SYSTEM SMOKE DETECTORS

- A. General Requirements for System Smoke Detectors:
  - 1. Comply with UL 268; operating at 24-V dc, nominal.
  - 2. Integral Addressable Module: Arranged to communicate detector status (normal, alarm, or trouble) to fire-alarm control unit.
  - 3. Self-Restoring: Detectors do not require resetting or readjustment after actuation to restore them to normal operation.
  - 4. Integral Visual-Indicating Light: LED type indicating detector has operated.
- B. Photoelectric Smoke Detectors:
  - 1. Detector address shall be accessible from fire-alarm control unit and shall be able to identify the detector's location within the system and its sensitivity setting.
  - 2. An operator at fire-alarm control unit, having the designated access level, shall be able to manually access the following for each detector:
    - a. Primary status.
    - b. Device type.
    - c. Present average value.
    - d. Present sensitivity selected.
    - e. Sensor range (normal, dirty, etc.).
  - 3. Where replaced device is smaller than existing, a detector base sized to match existing device may be used to limit surface restoration required.
- C. Duct Smoke Detectors: Photoelectric type complying with UL 268A.
  - 1. Detector address shall be accessible from fire-alarm control unit and shall be able to identify the detector's location within the system and its sensitivity setting.
  - 2. An operator at fire-alarm control unit, having the designated access level, shall be able to manually access the following for each detector:
    - a. Primary status.
    - b. Device type.
    - c. Present average value.
    - d. Present sensitivity selected.
    - e. Sensor range (normal, dirty, etc.).

- 3. Weatherproof Duct Housing Enclosure: NEMA 250, Type 4X; NRTL listed for use with the supplied detector.
- 4. Each sensor shall have multiple levels of detection sensitivity.
- 5. Sampling Tubes: Design and dimensions as recommended by manufacturer for specific duct size, air velocity, and installation conditions where applied.
- 6. Relay Fan Shutdown: Rated to interrupt fan motor-control circuit.
- D. Beam Smoke Detectors:
  - 1. Detector address shall be accessible from fire-alarm control unit and shall be able to identify the detector's location within the system and its sensitivity setting.
  - 2. An operator at fire-alarm control unit, having the designated access level, shall be able to manually access the following for each detector:
    - a. Primary status.
    - b. Device type.
    - c. Present average value.
    - d. Present sensitivity selected.
    - e. Sensor range (normal, dirty, etc.).
  - 3. Operating range of at least 100 feet.
  - 4. Temperature range of at least -4F to 130F
  - 5. Provide detector with:
    - a. Spare prism reflector
    - b. Mounting kit and bases
    - c. Adjustment and alignment kit
    - d. All wiring per manufacture
    - e. Fine-tuning adjustment

# 2.6 HEAT DETECTORS

- A. General Requirements for Heat Detectors: Comply with UL 521.
- B. Heat Detector, Combination Type: Actuated by either a fixed temperature of 135 deg F or a rate of rise that exceeds 15 deg F per minute unless otherwise indicated.
  - 1. Mounting: Existing configuration.
  - 2. Integral Addressable Module: Arranged to communicate detector status (normal, alarm, or trouble) to fire-alarm control unit.

# 2.7 NOTIFICATION APPLIANCES

- A. General Requirements for Notification Appliances: Connected to notification appliance signal circuits, zoned as indicated, equipped for mounting as indicated and with screw terminals for system connections.
  - 1. Combination Devices: Factory-integrated audible and visible devices in a singlemounting assembly, equipped for mounting as indicated and with screw terminals for system connections.
- B. Horns: Electric-vibrating-polarized type, 24-V dc; with provision for housing the operating mechanism behind a grille. Comply with UL 464. Horns shall produce a sound-pressure level of 90 dBA, measured 10 feet from the horn, using the coded signal prescribed in UL 464 test protocol.

- C. Visible Notification Appliances: Xenon strobe lights comply with UL 1971, with clear or nominal white polycarbonate lens mounted on an aluminum faceplate. The word "FIRE" is engraved in minimum 1-inch- high letters on the lens.
  - 1. Rated Light Output:
    - a. 15/30/75/110 cd, selectable in the field.
  - 2. Mounting: Wall mounted unless otherwise indicated.
  - 3. For units with guards to prevent physical damage, light output ratings shall be determined with guards in place.
  - 4. Flashing shall be in a temporal pattern, synchronized with other units.
  - 5. Strobe Leads: Factory connected to screw terminals.
  - 6. Mounting Faceplate: Factory finished, color to match existing devices in area.

#### **2.8 REMOTE ANNUNCIATOR**

- A. Description: Annunciator functions shall match those of fire-alarm control unit for alarm, supervisory, and trouble indications. Manual switching functions shall match those of fire-alarm control unit, including acknowledging, silencing, resetting, and testing.
  - 1. Mounting: Flush cabinet where substrate conditions allow. Surface cabinet otherwise.
  - 2. Cabinet: NEMA 250, Type 1.
- B. Display Type and Functional Performance: Alphanumeric display and LED indicating lights shall match those of fire-alarm control unit. Provide controls to acknowledge, silence, reset, and test functions for alarm, supervisory, and trouble signals.

# 2.9 MAGNETIC DAMPER LATCH ASSEMBLY

- A. Description: Magnetic latch to hold close existing exhaust fan back draft dampers in normal mode. Latches shall release in smoke control emergency mode or loss of power.
- B. Compatibility: Magnetic latch assembly shall be compatible with existing smoke exhaust fan.

## 2.10 ADDRESSABLE INTERFACE DEVICE

- A. Description: Microelectronic monitor module, NRTL listed for use in providing a system address for alarm-initiating devices for wired applications with normally open contacts.
- B. Integral Relay: Capable of providing a direct signal to elevator controller to initiate elevator recall

#### 2.11 DEVICE GUARDS

- A. Description: Welded wire mesh of size and shape for the manual station, smoke detector, gong, or other device requiring protection.
  - 1. Factory fabricated and furnished by manufacturer of device.
  - 2. Finish: Paint of color to match the protected device.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

## **3.1 EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION**

- A. Comply with NFPA 72 for installation of fire-alarm equipment.
- B. Smoke- or Heat-Detector Spacing:
  - 1. HVAC: Locate detectors not closer than 5 feet from air-supply diffuser or return-air opening.
  - 2. Lighting Fixtures: Locate detectors not closer than 12 inches from any part of a lighting fixture.
- C. Duct Smoke Detectors: Comply with NFPA 72 and NFPA 90A. Install sampling tubes so they extend the full width of duct.
- D. Heat Detectors in Elevator Shafts: Coordinate temperature rating and location with sprinkler rating and location.
- E. Remote Status and Alarm Indicators: Install near each smoke detector and each sprinkler waterflow switch and valve-tamper switch that is not readily visible from normal viewing position.
- F. Fire-Alarm Control Unit: Surface mounted, with tops of cabinets not more than 72 inches above the finished floor.
- G. Annunciator: Install with top of panel not more than 72 inches above the finished floor.

#### 3.2 FIRE ALARM WIRING INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with NECA 1 and NFPA 72.
- B. Wiring Method: Install wiring in metal raceway according to Division 26 Section "Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems" except where fishing of cable is required within concealed spaces.
  - 1. Install plenum cable in environmental air spaces, including plenum ceilings.
  - 2. Fire alarm circuits and equipment control wiring associated with the fire alarm system shall be installed in a dedicated raceway system. This system shall not be used for any other wire or cable.
- C. Wiring Method:
  - 1. Cables and raceways used for fire alarm circuits, and equipment control wiring associated with the fire alarm system, may not contain any other wire or cable.
- D. Wiring within Enclosures: Separate power-limited and non-power-limited conductors as recommended by manufacturer. Install conductors parallel with or at right angles to sides and back of the enclosure. Bundle, lace, and train conductors to terminal points with no excess. Connect conductors that are terminated, spliced, or interrupted in any enclosure associated with the fire alarm system to terminal blocks. Mark each terminal according to the system's wiring diagrams. Make all connections with approved crimp-on terminal spade lugs, pressure-type terminal blocks, or plug connectors.
- E. Cable Taps: Use numbered terminal strips in junction, pull, and outlet boxes, cabinets, or equipment enclosures where circuit connections are made.

F. Color-Coding: Color-code fire alarm conductors differently from the normal building power wiring. Paint fire alarm system junction boxes and covers red.

# 3.3 CONNECTIONS

- A. Make addressable connections with a supervised interface device to the following devices and systems. Install the interface device less than 3 feet from the device controlled. Make an addressable confirmation connection when such feedback is available at the device or system being controlled.
  - 1. Alarm-initiating connection to smoke-control system (smoke management) at firefighter smoke-control system panel.
  - 2. Smoke dampers in air ducts of designated air-conditioning duct systems.
  - 3. Alarm-initiating connection to elevator recall system and components.
  - 4. Supervisory connections at elevator shunt trip breaker.

# 3.4 **IDENTIFICATION**

- A. Identify system components, wiring, cabling, and terminals. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical Systems."
- B. Install framed instructions in a location visible from fire-alarm control unit.
- C. Individual alpha numeric identification for each fire alarm device naming convention to be coordinated with facility maintenance personnel.

# 3.5 GROUNDING

A. Ground fire-alarm control unit and associated circuits; comply with IEEE 1100. Install a ground wire from main service ground to fire-alarm control unit.

# **3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL**

- A. Perform tests and inspections.
  - 1. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections, and to assist in testing.
- B. Tests and Inspections:
  - 1. Visual Inspection: Conduct visual inspection prior to testing.
    - a. Inspection shall be based on completed Record Drawings and system documentation that is required by NFPA 72 in its "Completion Documents, Preparation" Table in the "Documentation" Section of the "Fundamentals of Fire Alarm Systems" Chapter.
    - b. Comply with "Visual Inspection Frequencies" Table in the "Inspection" Section of the "Inspection, Testing and Maintenance" Chapter in NFPA 72; retain the "Initial/Reacceptance" column and list only the installed components.
  - 2. System Testing: Comply with "Test Methods" Table in the "Testing" Section of the "Inspection, Testing and Maintenance" Chapter in NFPA 72.

- 3. Factory-authorized service representative shall prepare the "Fire Alarm System Record of Completion" in the "Documentation" Section of the "Fundamentals of Fire Alarm Systems" Chapter in NFPA 72 and the "Inspection and Testing Form" in the "Records" Section of the "Inspection, Testing and Maintenance" Chapter in NFPA 72.
- C. Reacceptance Testing: Perform reacceptance testing to verify the proper operation of added or replaced devices and appliances.
- D. Fire-alarm system will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.
- E. Prepare test and inspection reports.

# 3.7 **DEMONSTRATION**

A. Train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain fire-alarm system.